

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION  
AND  
PRIVACY ACTS**

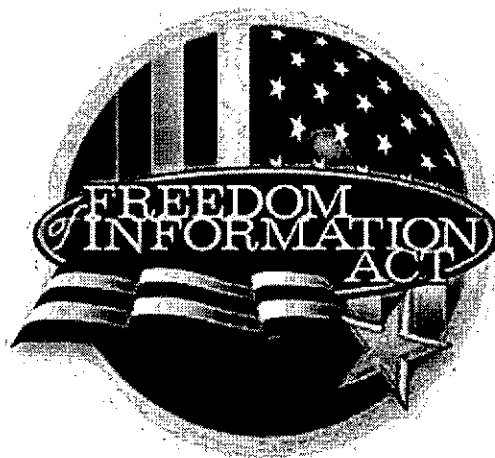
**SUBJECT: (COINTELPRO)**

**WHITE HATE GROUPS**

**SUB 8**

**SECTION 2**

**157-9**



**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

## NOTICE

**THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.**

---

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

10/20/66

Director, FBI (157-9-8)

1 - Mr. Martin  
1 - Mr. McGuire

**CONFIDENTIAL PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(KIAK AIR FORCE)**

The 10/11/66 issue of the "News and Observer," a newspaper of general circulation, Raleigh, North Carolina, carried an article entitled "Klan Kraft Flies Over Local Area."

The article sets forth that an airplane trailing a banner carrying the wording "KIAK-1" flew back and forth over North Carolina and the state airfields recently. According to the article, the four-K symbol is used by the United Klans of America, Inc., and the numeral one was used to designate the first airplane in the "In Klan Klan Air Force." The article suggests normally a permit from the Federal Aviation Agency is required for low flying airplanes pulling banners and that the Federal Aviation Agency in North Carolina had stated that no such permit was granted to the Klan.

Advise the Bureau if the details of this situation are known to your office, and if so, same should be submitted in form suitable for dissemination to the Federal Aviation Agency as a possible violation.

JFH:lmn  
(5)

V-39

REC 54  
DE-48

157-9-8-60

16 OCT 20 1966

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 25  
OCT 19 1966  
COMM-FBI

ENCLOSURE  
OCT 20 1966  
ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Wick	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

16 NEWS AND OBSERVER  
Raleigh, N.C.

### Klan Kraft Flies Over Local Area

An airplane trailing a banner emblazoned "KKK" flew back and forth over Raleigh and the State Fairgrounds Monday.

The four-K aircraft is used by the United Klans of America, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The aircraft was said to designate the first airplane in the "KKK Air Force."

Normally, a permit from the Federal Aviation Agency is required for low-flying airplanes pulling banners. The FAA here said it had granted no such permit to the Ku Klux Klan.

*S-McE...*

*[Handwritten signatures]*

Date: 10/11/66  
Edition:  
Author:  
Editor:  
Title:

Character:  
or  
Classification:  
Submitting Office: CE  
 Being Investigated

*Let CE  
10-20-66  
JFM/lmm*

*157-9-8-60*

ENCLOSURE

*2*

FBI

Date: 10/14/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
[REDACTED]

*B'g...*  
*M...*

ReBulet, 9/29/66.

Careful consideration has been given to the suggestions set forth in reBulet with regard to counterintelligence action in the South Rowan Klavern.

In proposing that Klan members wear female attire for the purpose of luring Negroes into a trap, the members of the South Rowan Klavern clearly indicated they are not "shrinking violets" but are eager to, and feel capable of, engaging Negroes in physical combat. These Klansmen did not indicate a "desire" to wear female clothing but indicated a necessity for doing so in order to accomplish their objectives.

The Bureau's observations as set forth in ReBulet have been discussed with Agents familiar with Klan activities throughout the state and with the Agents who are directly responsible for the investigation of the South Rowan Klavern and its members. All concur that the members of this klavern do not in any way, either in appearance or demeanor, fit the qualifications usually associated with homosexuals

- 3 - Bureau (LRM)
- 3 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281) (1 - 157-230)

REC-28

157-9-8-61

EX-113

CFV:mak  
(6)

0-1/2

NOV 15 1966  
INT. SEC.

C. C. MCB

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Priority)

**CE 157-281**

or transvestites. Any attempt to so label publicly such a group would beg belief of the recipients of the information.

There are no state statutes dealing directly with transvestism; however, Section 14-12.7 of the General Statutes of North Carolina states in effect that no person or persons over sixteen shall, while wearing a mask, hood, or device where the person's face or voice is disguised so as to conceal the identity of the wearer, appear on any lane, walkway, alley, street, road, highway, or other public way in the state.

The use of this statute possibly could be employed by state authorities in the event the Klan members actually disguise themselves in women's clothing and take the action they have discussed. However, the suggestion to don female attire was only in the form of a proposal, and no information has been received indicating that any action has been instituted to carry out this plan.

In the event any information is received that members plan to or have engaged in such activities, it is believed local authorities should be furnished the details as a possible violation of Section 14-12.7. Authorization to advise local authorities is requested of the Bureau.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

4

SAS, Charlotte (157-221)

October 19, 1966

REC-28  
Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 61

EX-113  
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

*B. G. [unclear]  
Hardy [unclear]  
[unclear]*

*ms  
b7c*

ReChairtel 10/14/66.

Your analysis of this situation is appreciated; however, it is believed that the activities of the South Rowan Klavern, North Carolina, could prove to be a substantial embarrassment to the United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), in general.

NC

You have established that members of the South Rowan Klavern have discussed the possibility of wearing female attire for the purpose of luring Negroes into a trap of violence. If properly publicized and/or utilized in a critical cartoon, the quality of the UKA would be emphasized.

Advise the Bureau if the information regarding the South Rowan Klavern can be made public at a national level through a reliable Bureau news source without jeopardizing informant coverage of that Klavern.

In the event members of the South Rowan Klavern take any action contrary to Section 14-12.7 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, you may provide such information to appropriate established local authorities.

JFH:cst  
(4)

NOTE: A UKA Klavern has considered wearing female attire in North Carolina in reference to possible acts of violence. We asked Charlotte to develop a counterintelligence proposal regarding this matter and Charlotte does not believe that a successful effort could be made to ridicule the Klan in this matter. We feel that an interesting news item ridiculing the Klan can be developed and handled through Crime Records. If Charlotte informant coverage will not be affected, upon receipt of advice from Charlotte, an article will be prepared and submitted to Crime Records for handling. Section 14-12.7, General Statutes, North Carolina, states in effect that no person or persons over 16 while wearing a mask, hood or [unclear] the persons face or voice is disguised so as to

SEARCHED  
OCT 19 1966  
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM  [unclear] UNIT

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE 2.

157-9-8-61

*5*

Letter to SAC, Charlotte  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
157-2-2

NOTE CONTINUED

conceal the identity of the wearer may appear on any lane,  
walkway, alley, street, road, highway or other public way in  
the state.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-AT)

DATE: 10/25/66

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

[REDACTED]

*[Handwritten signature]*

ReBulet to Richmond, 10/6/66.

The non-prosecutive summary report dated 5/25/65 prepared by SA [REDACTED] at Charlotte concerning [REDACTED] contains information showing that he was born in North Carolina and apparently has worked in North Carolina all his adult life. This report shows [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

His employment during these periods was set forth.

A copy of the 5/25/65 report concerning [REDACTED] has been furnished the Richmond Office previously.

There is no information available indicating that [REDACTED] has ever worked or resided outside the State of North Carolina with the exception of his recent occupation as [REDACTED]. At the time of his first known employment in 1947, he was only 19 years of age.

As indicated in reBulet, during the years 1959, 1960, and 1961 [REDACTED] failed to file Federal income tax returns. During the period 1959 to 1961 [REDACTED] reportedly was employed at the [REDACTED]

It would appear that [REDACTED] may be vulnerable to some type of proceedings for his failure to file tax returns during these years. The Statute of Limitations may bar prosecution from a criminal standpoint for the years 1959 and possibly 1960; however, some type of civil proceeding might be possible.

- 1 - Mr 910 9 + D
- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (157-846) (RM)
- 3 - Charlotte  
(2 - 157-281) (1 - 157-542)

CFW:mk  
(7)

REG 11

1579-862

EX-113

9 OCT 27 1966



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*[Handwritten signature]*  
INT SEC

B

7

*let to SAC, CE  
2 - RM  
11-4-66  
RM: abv*

CE 157-281

In furtherance of the counterintelligence program against [REDACTED] if the Richmond Office desires and the Bureau agrees, the Charlotte Office will, at Raleigh, N. C.:

(1) Verify the employment of [REDACTED] during the period 1957 to 1962 and determine his income from that employment.

(2) Will determine if [REDACTED] filed North Carolina State income tax returns for these years.

b7c  
No additional action is being taken by the Charlotte Office pending a request by the Richmond Office and approval of the Bureau.

With regard to the income tax returns of [REDACTED] for the years 1962, 1963, and 1964 furnished with reBulet, the Charlotte Office is in possession of no information indicating that the income claimed by [REDACTED] during those years is not correct. The 1964 return is supported by a W-2 form from his employer. While investigation might be productive of information which would show that the information supplied by [REDACTED] on these returns is inaccurate, it is believed that this is a function of Internal Revenue Service and should be pursued by that agency rather than the Bureau.

If, however, the Richmond Office desires and the Bureau approves, contact will be made with [REDACTED] employers for the years 1962 and 1963 as shown on his tax returns for the purpose of determining his actual income from those companies.

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

12/4/66

V38 REC-138 DE-48

Director, FBI (157-9-8)-62

- 1 - Mr. J. Martin
- 1 - Mr. McGuire

EX-110

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

NC VA

*J. H. [unclear]*  
*He [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

ReCklet 10/25/66.

Upon receipt of Richmond's advice in this matter, further direction will be given to the Charlotte Office by the Bureau.

Charlotte, take no additional action in this matter until you are in receipt of specific Bureau instructions.

Your comments and analysis set forth in relet are appreciated.

2 - Richmond (157-846)

KH:skp  
(7)

b7c

NOTE:

Richmond and Charlotte have reviewed uncertified copies of the Federal income tax returns submitted by [redacted]

Further consideration will be given to the analysis of same upon receipt of Richmond's recommendations. We hope that our attention to [redacted] tax responsibilities might produce workable proposals which will induce Federal and state tax authorities to examine [redacted] financial status closely.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 27  
NOV 4 1966  
COMM - FBI

NOV 11 4 23 PM '66

61 NOV 17 1966

RECEIVED DIA  
REC'D

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-62

NOV 8 1966

M  
9

FBI

Date: 10/26/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

*WCS  
Lynn*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

*Ryals*  
*B...*

Re Norfolk letter to Bureau, 10/3/66, Bureau letter to Norfolk, 10/10/66, and Norfolk letter to Charlotte, 10/20/66, (IO).

As requested in referenced Norfolk letter to Charlotte on 10/25/66, envelopes addressed to the American Oil Company, 165 North Canal St., Chicago, Ill., 60680, and to American Oil Company, 1518 Willow Lawn Drive, Richmond, Va., 23230, both of which contained a copy of the letter mentioned in referenced Norfolk letter were mailed at Raleigh, N. C.

*PS*  
*b2c*

- 6 - Per 9/0 9-D
- ③ - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Richmond (157-846) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Norfolk (157-464) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (157-281)

*99*

RRG:sjw  
(6)

EX-103

REC-39 157-9-8-63

OCT 29 1966

C C Wick

*INT. SEC.*  
*M...*

51 NOV 4 1966

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

*10*

FBI

Date: 10/24/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(JAMES ROBERTSON JONES)

*Ryall*  
*W. H. ...*

ReBuairtel, 10/6/66.

On 10/19/66, [REDACTED]

advised the proper person to make a determination concerning possible violations of insurance laws [REDACTED]

On 10/19/66, [REDACTED] advised that there are no domestic "fraternal groups" authorized or licensed in the State of North Carolina and, therefore, the Commission has had limited experience with this type of group. He stated, however, in his opinion if a fraternal group pays in excess of \$500 to beneficiaries under an insurance program being administered by that group, the fraternal organization must qualify for a license and adhere to requirements of the Insurance Commission, such as the submission of an annual report, the approval of rates and approval of forms used. Also, the group must submit to inspection. He advised that failure to do so would be a violation of the general insurance laws.

*Airtel to SAC, CE*  
*J.F. ...*  
*10/31/66*

- 1 - Rm 910 STD
- 3 - Bureau
- 3 - Charlotte
  - (2 - 157-281)
  - (1 - 157-230)

REC-11

157-9-8-64

EX-109

CFV:mak  
(6)

11-3  
OCT 26 1966  
*Mc...*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[redacted] stated that the State Attorney General's office would be required to make a final determination as to whether insurance laws are actually being violated. He suggested that full details concerning any possible violation be furnished to [redacted] who thereafter can initiate an investigation and discuss the matter with the Attorney General's staff.

b7c

[redacted] stated in his opinion a fraternal group which pays in excess of \$500 to beneficiaries will be required to adhere to the insurance laws and failure to do so would be a violation.

In view of this, the Charlotte Office recommends that a blind memorandum be furnished to [redacted] by cover letter. In the blind memorandum, facts available concerning the Widows Benevolent Fund, the insurance program being operated by J. E. JONES, would be set forth.

The proposed cover letter is as follows:

[redacted]

North Carolina State Insurance Commission  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear [redacted]

There are being furnished you herewith two copies of a memorandum containing information regarding the Widows Benevolent Fund, an insurance program being operated by JAMES ROBERTSON JONES, Grand Dragon of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, in North Carolina with headquarters at Granite Quarry, North Carolina. The United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, with national office at Tuscaloosa,

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

12

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

Alabama, is incorporated in the State of Georgia and is chartered in the State of North Carolina.

b7c  
On October 19, 1966, this matter was discussed with [REDACTED] who suggested that full details be furnished you in view of the possible violation of state insurance laws.

The sources referred to in the memorandum have furnished reliable information in the past.

This information is being furnished you on a confidential basis in connection with your official responsibilities.

If you intend to take any action concerning this matter, the facts should be established by separate investigation as this Bureau will be unable to produce informants to testify at any necessary hearing.

Very truly yours,

Robert M. Murphy  
Special Agent in Charge

The proposed blind memorandum is as follows:

On January 24, 1966, a source advised that the Widows Benevolent Fund would go into effect the following month. Upon the death of a member of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), who has contributed \$5 to this fund, his widow will receive from the fund \$999.95 and J. R. JONES, Grand Dragon of UKA, will include a nickel to make it an even \$1,000.

3

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

13

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Priority)

**CE 157-281**

On February 1, 1966, another source advised that at a meeting of a klavern of UKA on January 25, 1966, a letter to all Klansmen from J. R. JONES was read in which it was stated that 1,000 members had signed up for the Klan insurance and it would go into effect on February 1, 1966, at 12 midnight.

A third source advised that in a letter to all Klansmen from J. R. JONES dated March 1, 1966, JONES advised that the Widows Benevolent Fund had started on February 1, 1966.

Subsequently, several sources reported that the following named members of the Widows Benevolent Fund had died and their beneficiaries had been paid from this fund:

<u>Name of Member</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Approximate Date of Death</u>	<u>Beneficiary</u>
[REDACTED]	Charlotte	March 4, 1966	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Norlina	March, 1966	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Goldsboro	March 31, 1966	Not known
[REDACTED]	Pittsboro	April, 1966	Not known
[REDACTED]	Roxboro	April, 1966	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Grifton	May, 1966	Not known
[REDACTED]	Thomasville	May, 1966	Not known
[REDACTED]	Durham	August, 1966	Not known
[REDACTED]	Asheboro	September, 1966	Not known

b7c

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

14



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CE 157-281**

Following the death of each member of this fund, an assessment of \$1 is levied against the members of the fund. In a letter from J. R. JONES to all Klansmen dated May 16, 1966, it was stated that if a member dies and his assessment has not been sent to the state office, the beneficiary will not be paid.

Bureau approval is requested to prepare and send the cover letter and blind memorandum to [REDACTED]

b7c

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

15

10/31/66

1 - Mr. Martin  
1 - Mr. McGuire

*Handwritten initials*

To: SAC, Charlotte (157-281)  
From: Director, FBI (157-9-8) — 64 *Handwritten initials*

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(JAMES ROBERTSON JONES) *NC*

*B. [Handwritten signature]*

ReChairtel 10/24/66.

You are not authorized to utilize the suggested blind memorandum and cover letter set forth in reairtel.

MAILED 2  
OCT 31 1966  
COMM-FBI

You are authorized to orally inform [redacted] North Carolina State Insurance Commission, Raleigh, North Carolina, of the facts set forth in reairtel concerning the life insurance program being run by the United Glass of America, Inc. (UGA), in the State of North Carolina.

Insure the [redacted] understands that you have discussed this matter with [redacted] State of North Carolina. Advise Mr. O'Neal that if he intends to take any action concerning this matter, the facts must be established by a separate investigation, as FBI sources of information will not be produced at any necessary hearing.

*bc pen*

[redacted] should clearly understand that FBI interest in this matter cannot be known and that the information is being furnished to him as the UGA insurance fund in North Carolina, according to [redacted] may be in violation of state insurance laws.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JRE:est

FBI JUSTICE  
REC'D - 20 OCT 1966

*Handwritten numbers and dates:* 157-9-8-64, 10/31/66, 10/13/66

OCT 31 5 57 PM '66

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

*Handwritten notes and signatures:* GA-REC'D DE FOVCA, OCT 31 4 15 PM '66, [Handwritten signatures]

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-64

*M 16*

Airtel to SAC, Charlotte  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
157-4-4

Follow this matter closely and keep the Bureau informed of tangible results noted. You should remain in a position to submit necessary follow-up recommendations in this matter.

NOTE: The Grand Dragon, UKA, North Carolina, operates the Widow's Benevolent Fund, a life insurance program. Charlotte was authorized to determine through established sources, [REDACTED] North Carolina, State [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of Insurance, if the Klan insurance was in conformity with state laws. [REDACTED] indicated that the program may not be in conformity with state insurance laws and suggested that the information regarding subject be furnished to [REDACTED] who may investigate same. Charlotte requested authority to furnish a blind memorandum with a cover letter to [REDACTED]. We do not believe that this information should be given in writing. The same objective may be accomplished by orally advising [REDACTED] UKA in North Carolina is the strongest point of UKA membership. If the North Carolina Insurance Commission determines that the UKA life insurance program is contrary to state law and involved an element of scandal, a significant and possibly prosecutive pressure may be brought to bear on the UKA in North Carolina. We are carefully following this situation for follow-up recommendations and CE assures that contact with [REDACTED] has been and will continue to be on a strictly confidential basis.

b7c

FBI

Date: 10/26/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

*Handwritten notes:*  
10/26/66  
Huntington  
[Signature]

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)**  
**FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)**  
**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY**  
**DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**  
**(KKK AIR FORCE)**

ReBulet, 10/20/66.

There are being furnished the Bureau herewith eight copies of an LHM captioned, "UKA, Inc., KKKK," containing information regarding the use of airplanes by the UKA in North Carolina.

[Redacted] mentioned in LHM is [Redacted] who furnished the information to SA [Redacted]

Copies of the LHM are being disseminated locally to military intelligence and Secret Service.

LEAD

CHARLOTTE

REC 13  
EX-101

157-9-8-65

13 OCT 28 1966

AT NEW BERN, N. C.

1. Will maintain contact with [Redacted]

2. Will furnish any pertinent information received to the Bureau by LHM.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)
  - 4 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281) (1 - 157-230)
- CFV:mkk  
(7)

AGENCY: ACSL ONI OSI SEC SER  
DEPT ED: CRD

56 NOV 8 1966

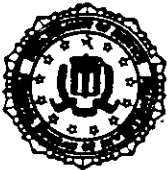
DATE FORW: OCT 31 1966

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

HOW FORW: \_\_\_\_\_  
BY: [Signature]

Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Ice detached by  
Khan Unit

*Handwritten notes:*  
McCall  
Routing sent to  
CC advising sub.  
corrections in  
caption



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Charlotte, North Carolina

October 26, 1966

**UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

According to an article which appeared in the October 11, 1966, issue of the "News and Observer," a daily newspaper published at Raleigh, North Carolina, "An airplane trailing a banner emblazoned 'KKKK-1' flew back and forth over Raleigh and the State Fairground Monday. The four-K symbol is used by the United Klans of America, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The numeral one was said to designate the first airplane in the 'KKK Air Force.' Normally, a permit from the Federal Aviation Agency is required for low-flying airplanes pulling banners. The FFA here said it had granted no such permit to the Ku Klux Klan."

b7D  
[REDACTED] advised that Province #1 of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), rented a Cessna 170 owned and operated by Stancel Flying Service, Washington, North Carolina, to pull a banner bearing the initials "UKA, Inc., KKKK" during the week of October 10 - 15, 1966, while the State Fair was being held at Raleigh, North Carolina.

In addition to the above [REDACTED] advised that on [REDACTED] it was decided that the Klan members in Province #1 will support Dr. John East, for Congress in the November, 1966, election. Dr. East is a professor of political science at East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina, and is running against the incumbent representative, Walter Jones.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER  
RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF  
THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE  
FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY;  
IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE  
DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

157-9-8-65

**UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

At this meeting it was proposed that Stancel Flying Service be hired to pull a banner behind an airplane supporting Dr. East in this election. [REDACTED]

b7c  
[REDACTED] owns his own airplane and another Klansman from Elizabeth City, North Carolina, has access to an airplane. Both of these airplanes will be utilized in pulling banners supporting East. It was discussed that these airplanes will be used the week prior to the election.

b7D  
[REDACTED] stated that no final determination was made regarding the use of these three airplanes.

A characterization of UKA is attached as an appendix to this memorandum.

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 25, 1966, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the national office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

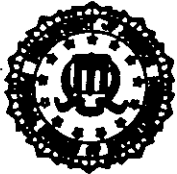
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NORTH CAROLINA)  
(UKA)

On August 17, 1964, a source advised that the North Carolina organization of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, became affiliated with the national organization of the same group in the spring of 1961. The State Headquarters was at the residence of North Carolina Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES, Granite Quarry, North Carolina, who is subordinate to the national organization with headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

The organization in North Carolina has the same aims and objectives as the parent group; that is, advocacy of segregation of the races and white supremacy.

On August 17, 1966, the same source advised that the status, leadership, and affiliation of the North Carolina organization have not changed. The State Headquarters is still located at Granite Quarry, North Carolina, but is no longer maintained at the residence of Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES.





In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Charlotte, North Carolina

October 26, 1966

Title	UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
Character	
Reference	Memorandum at Charlotte, North Carolina, dated October 26, 1966, captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 11/1/66

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
[REDACTED]

*Maguire*

ReBullets 9/29/66 and 10/19/66.  
Charlotte airtel, 10/14/66.

The situation relative to the activities of members of the South Rowan Klavern has again been thoroughly analyzed by this office. It appears that the action proposed by some of the members of this Klavern in donning female attire and driving through a Negro Section of town is very similar to action taken by many of the major police departments in their efforts to apprehend deviates, purse snatchers, etc.

To publicize such proposed action would tend to make "heroes" of the Klan rather than discredit the organization in the eyes of the local public. The fact that there is a group willing and able to take steps to prevent the molestation of white women by Negroes would be heartily endorsed by most if not all of the white population.

[REDACTED]

Due to the large number of members who usually attend these meetings and who would be aware of this proposed action, it is believed that the informant will not be directly jeopardized by publicity given to this matter; however the following possible results should be considered.

- 5 - Bureau (RM)
- 3 - Charlotte
  - (2 - 157-281)
  - (1 - 157-230)

157-9-8-66

ST-107

REC-8 4 NOV 4 1966

CFW:mtl  
(5)

77 NOV 22 1966

INT. SEC.



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

24

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] stated that they were well aware of the fact that there is an informant of the FBI in the South Rowan Unit.

b7D  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] In the event national publicity is given to this situation, members of the South Rowan Klavern more than likely will institute more stringent security measures,  
[REDACTED]

The Charlotte Office remains of the opinion that publicity given to the proposed action by members of this Klavern will not accomplish any beneficial results, but possibly could stimulate Klan growth in the area and also result in the loss of an informant.

FBI

Date: 11/16/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (157-846) -P-

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY - DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
[REDACTED]

*JF*  
*Rej*  
*M. [unclear]*

Re Bureau airtel 11/4/66, and Charlotte letter 10/25/66.

Based on information in re Charlotte letter, it would appear that development of the investigation suggested in that letter at [REDACTED] 1957 - 1962 may be useful in the furtherance of the Counterintelligence Program against [REDACTED]

Richmond agrees it is the responsibility of the Internal Revenue Service to determine if [REDACTED] erred in filing his income tax returns in 1962-1963. However, to assure that information regarding a possible violation by [REDACTED] in this connection is developed and may later be used in captioned program, the Bureau is requested to approve a check be made by Charlotte of [REDACTED] employers for the years 1962 and 1963 to determine his actual income. If a discrepancy is noted from this review, the Bureau is requested to authorize Charlotte to contact appropriate Internal Revenue Service officials to advise the latter of this discrepancy.

- 1 - [unclear]
- ③ - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281)(RM)
- 2 - Richmond

157-9-8-67

WBW:cbc  
(7)

11 NOV 18 1966

*Letter to SAC, CE - 2-2-66  
11-1-66, JFM:log*

*CC: [unclear]*

Approved: 56 DEK  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

1 - Mr. J. L. Martin  
1 - Mr. McGuire

12/1/66

246, Charlotte (157-281)

Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 67

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

NC VA

ReClet 10/25/66, Bureau letter 11/4/66, and  
Wairtel 11/16/66.

You are authorized to verify the former employ-  
ment of [redacted] at the [redacted]  
[redacted] for the period 1957 to 1962. At that time  
you should make every effort to identify [redacted] former  
position and salary earned during the period in question.

You are also requested to advise the Bureau if  
you have a thoroughly reliable source who is in a position  
to determine if [redacted] has ever filed North Carolina  
State Income Tax Returns. Take no additional action  
regarding the North Carolina State Income Tax Returns of  
[redacted] other than specifically requested.

2 - Richmond (157-946)

JFH:seq (7) seq

**NOTE:**

The Internal Revenue Service, Washington, D. C.  
has no information establishing that [redacted]  
[redacted] State of Virginia, did file  
Federal Income Tax Returns during the years 1959, 1960, and  
1961. It has been determined that during the period 1957  
through 1962, [redacted] was employed in Raleigh, North Carolina.  
We are asking Charlotte to verify this employment and [redacted]  
income during that period so that we may give the Internal  
Revenue Service grounds for moving against [redacted]. We have  
determined that [redacted] has not filed Virginia State Income  
Tax Returns, nor is he, as head of the UKA in Virginia,  
complying with the Virginia 3 per cent Retail Tax.

MAILED 9  
NOV 10 1966  
COMM-FBI

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

53 DEC 9 1966

TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-67

J  
M  
27

- 1 - C. D. Brennan  
(Field Supervision)
- 1 - Mr. J. L. Martin
- 1 - Mr. J. F. McGuire

12/7/68

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

Director, FBI (157-9-8)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

*E*

ReCERep 10/28/68 captioned "United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, aka (North Carolina); Racial Matters (Klan)."

A review has been made of rerep, and it is apparent that you have available substantial information and situations which might readily be utilized in connection with the counterintelligence program directed against Klan activity.

Since it has been long established that North Carolina boasts more members in the United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA) than any other state, or possibly combination of states in the United States, it appears that your Klan counterintelligence activities should be redirected at this time.

You should make a thorough analysis of your counterintelligence needs in North Carolina and submit same to the Bureau. This analysis should be accompanied by imaginative recommendations designed to carry forth a substantial counterintelligence effort against the UKA. In the event your judgment dictates the necessity of assigning a Special Agent to the handling of counterintelligence activity on a full-time basis so state.

You should understand that it is the objective of the counterintelligence program to significantly retard UKA activities in North Carolina. Submit your analysis and recommendations to reach the Bureau within 21 days of the date of this communication.

*157-9-8-68*

JFH:seq (6) *seq*

20 DEC 8 1968

**NOTE:** Charlotte has a problem in that UKA membership in North Carolina is extensive. Although Charlotte has contributed to the counterintelligence program, most of the contributions have been based on Bureau analysis or prompting. If we are to move forward in counterintelligence activity where the challenge is the greatest, we must capitalize on the vast information being developed through Klan investigations. This matter will be followed carefully and additional recommendations made based on the program.

DEC-7 1968  
COMM-FBI

50

*28*

F B I

Date: 12/5/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-33)

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR DOMESTIC TRANQUILITY)

*Blair*  
*Rosen*  
*DeLoach*

ReBulet, 11/25/66.

The Charlotte Office has no investigative objection to the issuance of the proposed letter set forth in relet.

As the Bureau is aware, several Klan officers in North Carolina have in the past expressed opposition to the handling of funds by J. R. JONES, Grand Dragon. The leaders of this group are \_\_\_\_\_ all of whom are Titans.

It is believed that mailing a copy of the proposed letter to these three individuals would result in more benefit to the Bureau than a mass mailing inasmuch as these are the individuals who it is believed would be receptive to the information set forth in the proposed letter.

It is the opinion of this office that the status of \_\_\_\_\_ would not be jeopardized through the mailing of this proposed letter to these three individuals.

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (157-835) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - New Orleans (157-2836) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte

CFW:jbe  
(7)

C.C. - [unclear]

V-39 DE-41 157-9-8-69  
REC-53

EX-108 15 DEC 6 1966

*McGuire*  
INT. SEC.

Approved: 27 DEC 19 1966  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

29

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CE 157-281**

If the Bureau agrees, the letter should be sent to the individuals named above at the following addresses:

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

157<sup>2</sup>

2.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

30



FBI

Date: 12/6/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)  
SUBJECT: COUNTER INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(JAMES ROBERTSON JONES)

ReBuairtel 10/31/66.

[REDACTED]  
North Carolina State Insurance Commission, Raleigh, N. C., was contacted and made aware of the facts concerning the Widow's Benevolent Fund, the insurance program of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) in North Carolina. The information set forth in the proposed blind memo included in Charlotte airtel dated 10/24/66, was furnished [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] was advised that if he intended to take any action concerning this matter, the facts must be established by separate investigation, as the FBI sources will not be available for any necessary hearings. He was advised that the FBI's interest in this matter cannot be made known and that the information was being furnished to him as there may be a violation of State insurance laws.

[REDACTED] stated he understands the situation fully. He stated he will have [REDACTED] with [REDACTED]

1 910 94-3  
3 - Bureau (RM)  
3 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281) REC-25  
(1 - 157-230)

157-9-8-10

1 DEC 7 1966

CRW:jmh  
(6)

62 DEC 19 1966

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

INT [Signature]  
DEC 12 1966

31

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

\_\_\_\_\_ Insurance, before initiating any investigation and that the ultimate decision as to whether an investigation will be conducted is up to \_\_\_\_\_

b<sup>c</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ was appreciative of the information furnished and advised he would keep the Charlotte Office advised of the status of this situation.

The Bureau will be advised of pertinent developments.

2

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

32

FBI

Date: 12/13/66

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)**  
**FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)**  
**SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY**  
**DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

*Py...*

Re Bureau letter to Charlotte, no copy to Miami 12/1/66.

[REDACTED] Raleigh, N. C., advised [REDACTED] from 1963-1965. She stated the [REDACTED] branch store in Raleigh, N. C., was closed in April, 1966. [REDACTED] advised all records of salaries earned, etc., were kept at the home office, [REDACTED] and each payroll check was forwarded to the branch office, 208 South Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C., from the home office in Florida.

*bc*

*y*

For the information of Miami, [REDACTED] investigation has reflected that [REDACTED] failed to file Federal Income Tax Returns during the years 1959, 1960 and 1961. It is not presently known if subject has filed North Carolina Income Tax Returns. It would appear that [REDACTED] may be vulnerable to some type of proceedings for his failure to file tax returns for those years.

*En 910 TFS*  
3-Bureau (RM)  
2-Miami (RM)  
2-Richmond (RM) (157-846)  
3-Charlotte  
(2-157-281)  
(1-157-542)  
RMS:ajh  
(10)

REC 31 157-9-8-71

12 DEC 14 1966  
INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

ReBulet authorized Charlotte to verify the former employment of [redacted] at the [redacted] and to make every effort to identify [redacted] former position and salary earned during the period of time in question.

b7C

For the information of the Bureau, it is the policy and practice of the Income Tax Division of the North Carolina Department of Revenue, Raleigh, N. C., directed [redacted] only to furnish the Bureau the information whether or not an individual did in fact file a North Carolina Income Tax Form for a specific year. It is their policy not to furnish specific information concerning any North Carolina tax return to the Bureau.

[redacted]

b7D

It is also possible that the information desired concerning the N. C. returns could be gotten through the local Raleigh, N. C., office of the Internal Revenue Service.

LEAD:

MIAMI

AT MIAMI, FLA.

Will at the [redacted], verify employment of [redacted] from 1957-1962 and identify [redacted] former position and salary earned during those years.

b7C

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

34

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CE 157-281**

Miami is requested to advise the Bureau, Richmond and Charlotte of the results of their investigation.

Charlotte will take no additional action concerning the North Carolina State Income Tax Returns until advised to do so.

3

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

35

249, Charlotte (157-231)

12/22/66

DE-48  
REC 37  
Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 71

- 1 - Mr. Deegan
- 2 - Mr. McGuire

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

ReChirtel 12/13/66, copies furnished Miami and Richmond.

Charlotte advise the Bureau if [redacted], (UKA), Virginia, a resident of North Carolina, is required to file a state income tax return with the North Carolina Income Tax Division.

In the event [redacted] is so required, advise the Bureau if you are in a position to determine through North Carolina Income Tax Division whether or not [redacted] has so complied with state law. Your advice should be accompanied by the identification of the individual through whom you can make this determination without FBI interest becoming public. The source who you suggest should also be in a position to advise you whether or not the State of North Carolina would move against [redacted] in the event it is determined that he has not complied with North Carolina income tax laws.

Although we have no jurisdiction in state tax matters, it is the Bureau's desire to cause appropriate state authorities to move against [redacted] in Virginia, and also, if possible, in North Carolina for failure to comply with state tax laws.

If it is established that [redacted] has failed to comply with Virginia and North Carolina state income tax requirements, that the UKA in Virginia under [redacted] direction has failed to comply with the retail sales tax, and that [redacted] was employed from 1957- 1962, yet

157-1114  
157-846

(8)  
NY/CB/11

157-9-8-71

36

MAILED 6  
DEC 21 1966  
COMM-FBI

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

Letter to SAC, Charlotte  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
157-2-8

Apparently failed to file Federal income tax returns in 1959, 1960, and 1961, we will be in a position to present a strong case to the Internal Revenue Service and request that Service to intensify an investigation on [REDACTED]. Of course such a request of the Internal Revenue Service will depict [REDACTED] as a leader in violence.

b7c  
Charlotte submit your recommendations to the Bureau in this matter and take no action other than specifically requested without prior Bureau authority.

Miami handle verification of [REDACTED] former employment promptly.

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

12/27/66

Director, FBI (157-9-8)

1 - Mr. Deegan  
1 - Mr. McGuire

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(J. E. JONES)**

ReChairtel 12/8/66 captioned "United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; Racial Matters (Klan)."

Reairtel states that J. E. JONES, Grand Dragon, United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA), North Carolina, fired Lester V. Chalmers, Jr., as Klan attorney, and charges that Chalmers has been paid \$45,000 in the past 13 months by the UKA. 1966

You are requested to give consideration to the development of a counterintelligence activity, if feasible, which will possibly display Jones' break with Chalmers. It is believed that the ordinary klanman would be shocked if informed that \$45,000 of hard-earned Klan funds has been expended and resulted only in the firing of Chalmers. Further, Jones' leadership ability might be severely criticized as a result of bringing this situation to public attention.

Submit your recommendations to the Bureau along the lines mentioned above, and same should be accompanied by your observation as to whether or not the details of the Jones-Chalmers break are widely known. In the event the details are not widely known, submit a plan of approach which will cause the information to be spread logically throughout Klan circles and thereby afford the necessary basis on which counterintelligence recommendations can be made without disturbing the security of any informant.

Take no action other than specifically requested without prior Bureau authorization.

del  
SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED

DEC 23 11 40 AM '66  
70 JAN 3 1967

EX-111  
MAILED 12  
DEC 23 1966  
COMM-FBI

19 DEC 27 1966

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

38



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 12/28/66

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE  
GROUPS

*DeLoach*  
*Mohr*

Re Bureau letter to Charlotte 12/8/66.

An analysis of counterintelligence programs and needs in North Carolina has been made and the following comments are submitted:

The primary aims of such a program are considered to be twofold: (1) Cutting down the membership and (2) Curtailing violent activities and views of the organization.

It is considered that reduction of the over-all membership can be most effective if it can be accomplished through reduction in the number of new members coming in. Whether a new member continues to be active or not after he has once joined, the organization still has the \$10 initial fee, and on an average, about \$3 in beginning dues. These funds help both the local, state, and national organization to continue strong and with these funds at their disposal to use as they see fit. It has been observed that in all units there is a substantial dropout rate among persons who have joined, for various reasons including lack of interest, general disillusionment with the type of members, and dissatisfaction that there is no worthwhile program; or in some cases, with the fact that there is less "action" than the new members had expected.

It has been observed that in most units there continues to be a "hard core" of devoted members who stay on in spite of almost anything that can happen.

- 1 - Bureau 910 9+D
- 3 - Bureau (157-9-8) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte

JMU:mfd  
5

V-39

REC-74  
DE-48

157-9-8-73

EX-103

DEC 30 1966

**INT. SEC.**



*Ru*  
*af*  
*Letter to SAC, CE*  
*7-3-67*  
*JGD-dgm*  
*Let to CE*  
*JFM/DCU*  
*12/31/67*

The great difficulty, of course, is in finding some way to discourage prospective members from applying and joining. In the majority of cases Charlotte does not learn through its informants the fact that an applicant has applied until his application has been brought up for discussion, and generally, for a vote in a Klavern meeting.

After that has taken place, the only thing remaining is for the person to be brought in, usually at the next meeting. In many cases, of course informants are unable to obtain the name or sufficient identifying information about an applicant when he is being discussed and often do not learn his identity until he has attended a number of meetings.

In those instances where an informant obtains adequate information about a prospective new member in advance of his initiation, it is generally in a situation where the informant is the only one, or one of only a very few, who are in a position to have this information. For an interview or contact by Agents to be had with the prospective member at this stage, would in most cases expose the informant. Some of the recommendations later in this letter are aimed at reducing the number of new applications.

Charlotte has found that interviews with Klan members are, at least to a limited extent, effective in causing some of the less dedicated members to drop out. It is also believed, though there is no tangible way of establishing a real measure of this, that interviews tend to hold down on violence which might otherwise be conducted by particular members, simply because they know that their Klan membership is known. In the program of preparing Non-Prosecutive Summary Reports on individual Klan members, Charlotte follows the practice of interviewing the individual member whenever possible. This serves the three fold purpose of getting background information directly from the person himself and thus saves investigative time; making him aware that the FBI is aware of him and possibly retarding violent activities; and in some cases, has resulted in developing of informants. Agents are under instructions to bear in mind at all times during such interviews the possibility of making an informant out of the individual interviewed. Interviews with Klan members will continue.

CE 157-281

Charlotte has not found that harassing type interviews are effective in reducing Klan membership, particularly among those individuals who are "hard core" members and those who might resort to violence. //

As an example of the situation concerning harassment type interviews, from November, 1965, until approximately April, 1966, Charlotte had a special squad of as high as 30 Agents conducting very intensive investigation in the case entitled [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] Much of the effort during this time consisted of interviews with all known Klansmen in the Charlotte Klavern and the then newly formed Mount Holly Klavern and in the case of persons considered "hard core", Agents repeated interviews with them, many of them at their places of employment.

In practically all instances the "hard core" individuals are still Klan members. The Charlotte and Mount Holly Klaverns continue in existence and continue to take in new members. In addition, since the spring of 1966 new Klaverns have been formed in the nearby towns of Belmont and Stanley as off-shoots from the Charlotte and Mount Holly Klaverns. //

As a part of the effort to reduce membership, attacks on the leaders and on the organization as a whole will be continued, but with the underlying thought that these are merely steps in cutting down the membership, and that removal of a particular leader is not an end in itself, unless, of course, he is considered a particularly dangerous individual or one who is particularly effective in organizing. Charlotte considers it important to create and continue dissatisfaction among the membership, and at the same time, not to cause such radical changes in the administration of the state organization as to make it thoroughly honest, efficient, and effective, because it is believed that if this happens it would be a stimulus rather than a deterrent to continued growth. //

Attacks on North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. JONES will be continued and new methods of attacking him sought, both with the view to causing dissatisfaction against him and possibly ultimately removing him if this can be done under circumstances that will cause great disillusionment with the whole organization.

It has been reported by informants in numerous instances in recent months that various members have commented on the fact that Klan members seem to be exempted from being drafted simply because of their Klan membership. There have been indications that some young men have joined primarily for the purpose of seeking to make themselves ineligible for military service. Although there is no information that he joined originally with this primary purpose in mind, a very good example along this line is [REDACTED]

b7c. [REDACTED] AS set out in Charlotte report of June 21, 1966, [REDACTED] was called for induction in May, 1966. He was interviewed in May by representatives of the Army, during which interview he acknowledged that he was a member of the United Klans of America, and was Klan [REDACTED] in Virginia. He said he was opposed to integration but was quoted by the Army interviewer that he desired to serve in the Armed Forces, would live with Negro soldiers, and would take orders from Negro superiors. As was set out in that report, [REDACTED] of United Klans of America for Virginia is quoted as making a statement to the effect that the Klan cannot lose whether [REDACTED] is inducted or not. He said that if [REDACTED] is exempted on the basis of his membership, other young men would join to escape military service. On the other hand, if he is taken, the Klan can advertise that the Government has no objection to Klan membership.

Bufile  
Call 1/17/66

As set out in Charlotte report on [REDACTED] dated August 24, 1966, he still had not been inducted. Charlotte in transmitting that report sent an extra copy with the letter to the Bureau suggesting that the Bureau might consider furnishing a copy of the report to the Selective Service System.

As of November 25, 1966, the Clerk of his Local Board in Lillington, N.C., stated there had been no change in his status and the board was still awaiting word from the induction station as to whether or not he was acceptable.

In interviews with Klansmen, when the subject can be brought up, Agents point out that Klan membership is likely to cause an inductee to be passed over for advancement and to receive the less desirable assignments. However, it is considered this is a very weak point when contrasted with the fact that the word is probably getting around rapidly in Klan circles that being a Klansman can keep a young man out of the military entirely. While it may not be true that it does keep persons from the draft entirely, an example like that of [REDACTED] where he has been given an extended deferment for at least six months with no showing that he ever will be called, certainly indicates that military service can be avoided in this matter.

It seems unquestionable that young men who have been passed over or at least temporarily suspended from being inducted because of their Klan membership will be passing the "good news" to their friends as a means of keeping out of service, and thus increasing applications for Klan membership. While it is well recognized that this is unpatriotic and in the long run will make a black mark against the record of this individual in the future, that is a very hard thing to get across to a young man who is without high ideals and is just looking for a way to stay out of the Army. In addition, of course, Charlotte does not have the man power nor facilities to go to all such possible young men and try to argue them into accepting their duty and not taking advantage of this loop hole.

It is recognized that the military services are seeking to get the most dependable young men they can in their ranks and are not anxious to take anyone who by his statements or past activities indicates he might be any kind of a problem. However, it definitely does not seem right or fair that young men are seeking and apparently succeeding in using this means of keeping out of service.

Charlotte knows of nothing it can do about this on a local level since this is a decision that has to be made

b7c  
either by Selective Service or by the various military agencies. It is recommended that the Bureau consider taking up with the military agencies their policies in this regard. It would appear that some definite action could be taken much more expeditiously by the military than has been done in the case of ██████████ for example, so that he would either be inducted in a reasonable period or given a 4-F classification on moral grounds. It seems probable that at least some young men who might seek to stay out by joining the Klan would give up this idea if they could see that their friends are rather promptly either inducted or classified 4-F on moral grounds when they attempt this tactic.

Charlotte considers that action by state and local authorities against the Klan where possible should be encouraged and assisted for the reason that the State statutes on violations that might be committed are generally much more simple and susceptible of proof, such as in the case of a cross burning. In addition, it is believed that this tends to hold down on the feeling of resentment that can be exploited by Klan leaders in the press and public rallies that the Federal Government is picking on them.

The following recommendations for specific action are submitted:

- ✓ (1) A number of new applicants for membership fill out application cards and send them to the state headquarters of United Klans of America. This is particularly true of persons attending public rallies. In such cases, the state headquarters sends the cards to the nearest local Klavern so that these persons can be contacted. Charlotte proposes, if the Bureau approves, on a selective basis sending cards from time to time to the state headquarters reflecting applications from entirely fictitious persons. It is believed this will have an effect of wasting the time of the local officials in trying to locate these persons and causing them to become disgusted and possibly being less active in running down and contacting the actual

persons who really are applying. It is recognized that if this is done, Charlotte will have to maintain a record of the fictitious names used, so that when in some instances we get the information back from an informant that the person has applied, we will know that this is not a person who will require any investigation.

It is recognized that this will probably not cause any great decrease in applications processed, because a large number of applications are received from personal contact by members among their friends and acquaintances.

- (2) Widows Benevolent Fund. Charlotte has corresponded with the Bureau along this line previously, the last communication being Charlotte airtel of December 6, 1966, advising that information concerning this possibly illegal insurance program of United Klans of America in North Carolina has been turned over to a representative of the North Carolina State Insurance Commission. Nothing further has been heard from that agency and this will be followed. It is believed that if this insurance program is found to be illegal under the State laws, this would have a disruptive effect on the membership and further cause disillusionment and distrust concerning Grand Dragon J.R. JONES. If such a ruling is made by the state agency, recommendations will be made to the Bureau for steps that Charlotte can take to exploit this information.

- (3) As the Bureau was advised by Charlotte airtel of December 13, 1966, entitled, "United Klans of America, Inc., Racial Matters (Klan)", Bureau file 157-370, Charlotte file 157-230,
- [REDACTED]

b7D

45

[REDACTED]

b7D

When that occurs, Charlotte plans to submit a recommendation to the Bureau to publicize this fund raising effort and this recommendation will possibly include giving the information to the press on a discreet basis.

- (4) Concerning Bureau letter of December 22, 1966, and previous correspondence concerning the tax liability of [REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED] Virginia, Charlotte is determining the identity of a person in the North Carolina Tax Division with whom this matter can appropriately be discussed and recommendation will be submitted to the Bureau when this is learned.

Charlotte is continuing to seek ways of curtailing and disrupting the United Klans of America. Ideas are again being solicited from all Agents having any contact with Klan matters, and any that appear of value will be submitted to the Bureau with recommendations.



1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan  
(Field Supervision  
Folder)

2/3/67

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 13  
EX-108  
REC-139

1 - Mr. Doogan

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

*Doogan*  
*Dir-9*  
*P4*  
*Doogan*  
*2/3/67*

Reurlet dated 12/28/66.

A detailed analysis has been made of your observations and suggestions set out in referenced letter. Your efforts in this regard have been noted.

In comparing the suggestions set out in referenced letter with the material contained in the Charlotte report of Special Agent [redacted] captioned United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, aka; North Carolina; Racial Matters (Klan), it appears that your counterintelligence targets should be raised. The Klan situation in your division is such that it requires a dynamic imaginative program to split the Klan organization.

The experiences of other field divisions having Klan problems have shown that the best attack on the Klan for the purpose of thwarting Klan growth and disrupting the organization has been by an attack on the established leaders.

Analysis of the report of Special Agent [redacted] referred to above reveals that there are certain areas of the Klan activity which could be capitalized upon to achieve our objective. These areas are as follows: (1) the fact that Grand Dragon Jones has made his wife the Grand Kligrapp; (2) the report that the state treasury of the Klan organization in North Carolina is broke; (3) the information concerning Jones' plans to solicit donations for the Klan from doctors throughout North Carolina; (4) the dissatisfaction with Jones' operation openly expressed by Klan leaders, such as [redacted] should be pursued; (5) the dissatisfaction by a number of Klan leaders with [redacted] inasmuch as they are not getting literature and other information from the state and national offices; (6) the dissatisfaction by some of the Klansmen that Grand Dragon Jones is [redacted] Klan funds.

MAILED 8  
FEB 2 1967  
COMM-FBI

FEB 27 1967

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

JE Hering

157-9-8-73

47

Letter to SAC, Charlotte  
Re: Counterintelligence Programs  
(87-2-9)

The above is set out for the purpose of showing you areas where it is believed you could draw up and institute counterintelligence activity which would cause dissatisfaction within the Klan ranks. It has been found that when situations occur wherein the klansmen are disagreeing amongst themselves and are defending their own positions within the Klan, they are not at liberty to increase Klan membership nor partake in Klan activities which would strengthen the organization. It is strongly felt that the best avenue of attack against the Klan is through the established leaders and by causing dissatisfaction within. The principal means of causing dissatisfaction within Klan ranks appears to be by attacking the handling of finances. Jones should be very vulnerable concerning his handling of Klan finances in view of the statement that the treasury is broke. The fact that there is no money left in the treasury of the largest Klan state organization in the United States indicates clearly that somebody must be misusing the Klan funds.

The above is being furnished for your consideration. It is fully realized that you are closer to the situation, therefore, should be in a better position to formulate counterintelligence activity. The areas suggested above should be considered and you should submit your recommendation as to any possible action in these areas. Your consideration should not be limited to the above areas. Your consideration should, however, include attacks on the Klan which could totally disrupt the entire organization.

In connection with recommendations set out in referenced letter concerning [REDACTED] the information contained in your reports has been furnished to the Selective Service system headquarters. No further action is intended by the Bureau in this regard at this time. Any additional information your office received bearing on [REDACTED] Selective Service status should be submitted to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination under the caption of the [REDACTED] case. For your information, [REDACTED] this matter, an official of the United States Army advised the Bureau through liaison that the Army has no [REDACTED]

Letter to SAC, Charlotte  
Re: Counterintelligence Program

policy concerning the enlistment of klansmen.

As to the suggestion that fictitious United Klans of America, Inc., membership applications be utilized in a counterintelligence proposal, it is not believed that this operation would affect the operation of the Klan in North Carolina. Rather than send fictitious applications to the Klan for the purpose of thwarting Klan recruitment, it is believed you would be in a better position to control this activity by developing informants who could be in a position to advise you on all new Klan applicants and then you would be able to formulate some plans to discourage these new applicants.

As you are well aware, the trend of Klan activity in North Carolina requires that you inaugurate new programs to deter this most successful Klan organization. Your goal for 1967 is the complete disruption of the Klan in your division. I expect you to achieve this goal and you should insure that the Agent personnel in your division exert their full efforts in this endeavor.

NOTE:

Referenced Charlotte letter made an analysis of the counterintelligence programs and needs in North Carolina. Charlotte stated that it is believed that the reduction of the overall membership can be most effective through the reduction in the number of new members joining the Klan. Charlotte believed this could be accomplished by the Bureau sending fictitious cards from time to time to the state Klan headquarters applying for membership. This would in effect discourage the klansmen because they would not be able to trace down these fictitious individuals. Charlotte also recommended that the Bureau consider taking this up with military agencies concerning their policies in connection with the enlistment of Klansmen. This matter was checked through Liaison with Department of the Army and there is no set policy. The Army does have a policy concerning the admission of individuals that belong to organizations which have been cited by the Attorney General; however, none of the present Klan organizations have been cited by the Attorney General. Charlotte believed that the klansmen would benefit if the Army had a policy of not inducting klansmen. Charlotte made reference to an active klansmen who has not been inducted even though it appears he should be. This matter is being handled separately. The review of Charlotte's recommendations indicated they were not forceful or on a large enough scale to materially effect the Klan operation.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 1/6/67

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
[REDACTED]

Re Charlotte letter to Bureau, 12/13/66; and  
Bulet to Charlotte, 12/22/66.

①

[REDACTED]  
Raleigh, N. C., advised that a North Carolina Income Tax Return must be filed by every resident having a gross income during the income year in excess of \$1,000 if single, or \$2,000 if a married man living with wife on December 31. He said residents of North Carolina must include gross income from all sources even though they may be taxed on some or all of the income in other states or countries, noting that if the income was taxed in other states or countries, they may be entitled to a tax credit. He further stated that any salaries, wages, or other compensation for services rendered outside North Carolina must be reported.

Let to SAC, CE  
1 - RH  
1 - 157-67  
1 - [unclear]

As noted in referenced Charlotte letter, it is the policy and practice of the [REDACTED] Raleigh, N. C., to furnish the Bureau only information whether or not an individual did in fact file a N. C. Income Tax Return for a specific year. [REDACTED]

Further, BROWN should also be in a position to advise if the State of North Carolina would move against [REDACTED] in the event it is determined he has not complied with N. C. income tax laws.

- 1 - Bureau (157-9-8) (RM)
- 3 - Richmond (2 - 157-846) (RM)
- (1 - 157 - [REDACTED])
- 3 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)
- (1 - 157-542)

REC-39

157-9-8-77

JAN 10 1967

EX-108

REG:jlb  
(9)

INT. SEC.



50

CE 157-281

b7c  
Inasmuch as it is the Bureau's desire to cause state authorities to move against ██████████ in North Carolina, if possible, for failure to comply with state tax laws, it is recommended that ██████████ be confidentially contacted to determine if ██████████ has complied with N. C. state law and/or to determine if the State of North Carolina would move against ██████████ if he has not complied with the law.

Charlotte taking no further action in this matter until so advised by the Bureau.

202, Charlotte (157-281)  
EX-104 REC-121  
Director, FBI (157-9-8)-74

1/12/67

- 1 - Mr. Deegan
- 1 - Mr. McGuire

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**

*Martin*

Re: [redacted] 1/8/67, copies furnished Richmond.

You are authorized to confidentially contact

[redacted] in order to determine if [redacted] has filed individual income tax returns in recent years.

In the event your inquiry clearly establishes [redacted] is in violation of North Carolina Income Tax Law, you should determine from [redacted] whether or not the State of North Carolina intends to sue against [redacted].

The Bureau recognizes [redacted] income tax obligations in North Carolina is purely a state responsibility; however, your inquiry may stimulate state interest in this matter. Take no action other than that specifically authorized without prior Bureau authority. Keep the Bureau informed of results noted and submit feasible follow-up recommendations.

1 - Richmond (157-800)

JAN:mrj (6)

NOTE:

[redacted] State of Virginia, but has maintained his residence for a number of years in North Carolina. Through contact with the Governor of Virginia, we have stimulated a state inquiry into the UKA tax responsibilities in Virginia. Since [redacted] may be required to submit North Carolina Individual Tax Returns as a resident of that state, we are authorizing Charlotte to make [redacted] with [redacted] stimulating North Carolina's interest in [redacted] tax responsibilities. We believe that in the long run such action may significantly curtail UKA operations in Virginia.

*VIVA OBJECTIVE*  
[Handwritten initials and signatures]

MAILED 10  
JAN 18 1967  
COMM-FBI

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Bishop
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

55 JAN 20 1967  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-74

52

FBI

Date: 1/5/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

*WCS  
See*

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)  
SUBJECT: COUNTER INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(JAMES ROBERTSON JONES)

*B. J. Brown  
Ryck  
De...*

Re Charlotte airtel 12/6/66.

*b7c*  
[Redacted] North Carolina State Insurance Commission, Raleigh, N. C., advised that there is still some question in the Commission's minds whether or not there is a violation of North Carolina State insurance law in connection with the operation of the Widows Benevolent Fund by the Klan.

[Redacted] stated that it was anticipated that by 1/13/67, a decision would be made as to whether or not any investigation would be initiated.

The Bureau will be kept advised of pertinent developments. *jm*

- 1 - Mr 910 8-D*
- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 3 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)  
(1 - 157-230)

RRG:jlb  
(6)

REC-43

157-9-8-75

EX-115

14 JAN 8 1967

*55*  
JAN 17 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge INT. SEC.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 2/14/67

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

*Deagan*

ReBulet to Charlotte, 1/19/67.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] in October, 1966,  
filed a North Carolina Income Tax Return for the year 1965.  
[REDACTED] showed as income receiving a small amount from the  
United Klans of America. [REDACTED] showed no income earned  
in the State of Virginia.

[REDACTED] stated inasmuch as [REDACTED] filed an  
income tax return for the year 1965, it would indicate he had  
filed returns for prior years. The State of Virginia and his  
office exchange information freely concerning matters of  
mutual interest, but no information has been received from  
the State of Virginia concerning [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] voluntarily stated his office was  
especially interested in persons such as [REDACTED] and ROBERT  
JONES, Grand Dragon of UKA in North Carolina, and had  
conducted at the request of the Governor's Law and Order  
Committee a limited investigation concerning JONES and from  
that determined JONES had paid the required taxes.

- 1 - Rm 908 T-D
- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 3 - Richmond (RM)
- 4 - Charlotte  
(2 - 157-281) (1 - 157-542) (1 - 157-1631)

RRG:mk  
(10)

REC-59

EX-108

157-9-8-76

11 FEB 16 1967

INT. SEC.

ST  
7/4  
b7c  
b7d  
2-14  
2/22/67 3-7-67  
JFM:JMT



CE 157-281

[REDACTED] volunteered the statement that his Division was not interested in spending thousands of dollars in order to collect several hundred dollars.

The Bureau may desire that Richmond indicate to appropriate authorities in the State of Virginia that the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Raleigh, N. C., would welcome any information indicating wrongdoing on the part of [REDACTED] concerning the preparation of his income tax returns or any specific information developed regarding income which [REDACTED] earned for the period 1965.

b7c  
b7D

It is noted that North Carolina State Income Tax Returns must be filed by April 15 following the close of the calendar year. It is recommended that a short time after 4/15/67, Charlotte be authorized to recontact [REDACTED] to determine if [REDACTED] has filed a 1966 North Carolina State Income Tax Return. As noted in reBulet, although [REDACTED] income tax obligation in North Carolina is a state obligation, an inquiry might stimulate interest in this matter.

Charlotte is taking no further action in this matter unless so authorized.

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

3/2/67

1-4 DE-41

Director (157-9-8) - 76

1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISSEMINATION OF HATE GROUPS**

[REDACTED]

ReCklet 2/14/67, captioned as above, copies furnished to Richmond.

Charlotte resubmit to the Bureau your recommendation relating to a future contact with the North Carolina State Income Tax Division subsequent to April 15, 1967.

Richmond submit to the Bureau your comments concerning Charlotte suggestion set forth in referenced letter.

Take no additional action in this matter without prior Bureau approval.

2 - Richmond (157-288)

JFH:dnt (8) dnt

**NOTE:**

Charlotte subject to Bureau authority, contacted

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] State of Virginia, and, also, [REDACTED] North Carolina resident. As North Carolina resident, [REDACTED] has obligation to comply with North Carolina tax laws. No indication of a state income tax violation uncovered; however, North Carolina official contacted welcomes any information developed regarding [REDACTED] income activity. Charlotte suggested a recontact be made with the North Carolina Income Tax Division subsequent to April, 1967, deadline for filing North Carolina tax returns, to determine if [REDACTED] currently complying. Charlotte also suggested Richmond alert Virginia tax officials to interest of North Carolina tax authorities in [REDACTED] and any effort by [REDACTED] to evade his North Carolina responsibilities.

MAR 1 1967

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Bishop \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

59 MAR 1 1967  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-76

56

FBI

Date: 2/27/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-4)  
FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(ROBERT M. SHELTON)

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
Stump  
H.P. [unclear]  
B-Valencia

Re Birmingham airtel 2/7/67 to Bureau, with list of telephone numbers.

Following is identifying information concerning the numbers listed in North Carolina. Unless otherwise stated, information as to name of subscriber was furnished

[Redacted block]

[Redacted] Aulander, N. C. (called 12/9/66)

[Redacted] disconnected 2/2/67. (See information under Lewiston).

[Redacted] Charlotte, N. C. (called 12/14/66)

Charlotte telephone directory and Criss-Cross directory show listed to [Redacted]

- 3 - Bureau (157-9-4) (RM)
  - 2 - Birmingham (157-835) (RM)
  - 2 - Charlotte
- JMU:jlb  
(7)

REC-22 157-9-8-77

18 FEB 28 1967

Approved: *[Signature]*  
59 MAR 2 1967 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[redacted] Charlotte, N. C. (called 12/19 and 12/27/66)

[redacted] is known to Charlotte as [redacted] of  
UKA for North Carolina, and [redacted]

704-279-9470 Granite Quarry, N. C. (called 12/5 and 12/28/66)

By letter of 2/9/67 to all Units, North Carolina  
Grand Dragon J. R. JONES advised this is the phone number of  
the State Office of UKA.

[redacted] Granite Quarry, N. C. (called 12/29 and 12/31/66)

Listed to [redacted] It is  
known to Charlotte that he is the [redacted]  
[redacted] and his wife lived in the  
residence with [redacted] until the death of [redacted]

[redacted] Greensboro, N. C. (called 12/29/66)

Listed to [redacted]  
[redacted] Under the caption  
[redacted]  
[redacted] the Bureau has been furnished information that

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

58

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

on 11/24/66, [redacted] and three other known Klansmen were arrested by the Alamance County Sheriff's Office. They have not yet been tried, but are expected to be tried about early March, 1967.

[redacted] Lewiston, N. C. (called 12/9/66)

Listed to [redacted]

On 11/7/66, he acknowledged he was [redacted]

[redacted] Lexington, N. C. (called 12/15,19,27/66)

[redacted]

[redacted] Louisburg, N. C. (called 12/6/66)

Listed to [redacted] Bickett Boulevard, Louisburg.

[redacted] stated that [redacted] Louisburg, was elected on 12/11/66. On 1/13/67 [redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

59

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

that it had been reported that [REDACTED] had sold his house and restaurant and may be moving to Florida.

[REDACTED] Raleigh, N. C. (called 12/3,5,12,17,19,20, 24,29,30/66)

[REDACTED]  
(non-published). She is known to Charlotte as [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Raleigh, N. C. (called 12/17,29/66)

Raleigh telephone book shows this is residence of

[REDACTED]

SHELTON and other Klan leaders in the hearings before the Congressional Committee, and in the court action in Washington for contempt of Congress.

In accordance with instructions in referenced airtel, Charlotte is taking no further action in this matter unless instructed.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

60

FBI

Date: 3/10/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM -  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

*3/20/67*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*NC*

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

*b7c*  
*b7d*

[REDACTED]

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 7 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)

V-39 EX-113  
DE-48

REC-35

[REDACTED]

*157-9-8-78*

MAR 14 1967

*colb d*  
*(10)*  
*3*

*Collection Unit*

MAR 21 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

*[Handwritten signature]*

*let*

[REDACTED]

IVC

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] spoke, and at [REDACTED] suggestion, was sworn in as a member of UKA, Inc.

The [REDACTED] Unit agreed to pay the membership fee for [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated he plans to go on to Fayetteville, N. C., to live and that [REDACTED] is going to help him set up a health salon like [REDACTED] has in Charlotte.

b7D

[REDACTED]

Apparently [REDACTED] is not yet cognizant of the fact [REDACTED] has been sworn into the UKA and his reaction is unknown.

[REDACTED]

The Bureau can be assured that Charlotte will utilize to the fullest the possibility of this incident bringing about a split in UKA in North Carolina, and if a split does not occur, it will be fully utilized insofar as harassment of [REDACTED] is concerned.

\*UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA<sup>2</sup>

62



CE 157-281

Numerous informants have expressed the belief that [REDACTED] is afraid of [REDACTED] who, in the past, has been a very effective speaker at Klan functions, and [REDACTED] fears [REDACTED] will try to take the organization away from him.

b1D

[REDACTED]

The Bureau will be kept advised of further developments.

FBI

Date: 3/13/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8) *Handwritten initials*

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P) *Handwritten initials*

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
 (UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

Re Charlotte airtel and LHM 1/25/67, entitled "UKA, Inc., KKKK, STATE MEETING, 1/22/67, RM (KLAN)", and Charlotte letter to Bureau 1/27/67, entitled "UKA, RM(KLAN)". Both of these communications refer to the increase in N. C. UKA state dues from 25 cents to 50 cents per member per month, and point out this is expected to cause dissension among members. In line with proposals in Charlotte airtel 5/5/66 in "COINTELPRO", approved by Bureau airtel of 5/13/66,

[REDACTED]

By memo of 2/1/67, all Charlotte Agents handling Klan [REDACTED]

They were likewise instructed to bring these matters up in interviews with Klansmen. Specific results reported thus far include the following:

[REDACTED]

3 - Bureau (RM)  
 2 - Charlotte

JHU:cjb  
 (5)

U.C. - [REDACTED]

*1cc Klan Unit*

18 MAR 20 1967

*Handwritten signature*  
 INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Airtel to SAC's 2-26-67  
 2-26-67  
 67D

*64*

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

2. At a meeting of Guilford College Unit No. 156 on 1/24/67, members stated they could not understand why so much money was being called for by the State office. Some members stated they wanted to see if the National States Rights Party had anything better to offer than the Klan; if so, then ROBERT SHELTON and BOB JONES "could go to h---."

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D 4. At a meeting of the Mount Holly Klavern 1/24/67, it was voted to increase the Klavern dues from the present \$1.00 per month to \$2.00 per month, to meet the State dues increase. It was pointed out that a total of \$1.10 per man per month now goes outside the Klavern from the dues: 50 cents to the National Office, 50 cents to the State Office, and 10 cents to the Titan. Informant said there had been some objections expressed to raising the Klavern dues, but not a great deal openly stated. Nevertheless, he felt that in the long run this increase will have the effect of slowing down membership.

[REDACTED]

5. At a meeting of Sanford Klavern No. 23, on 1/27/67, it was discussed that the increase in State dues will require an increase in Klavern dues. This Klavern has fixed costs of \$120 per month, and it was proposed monthly dues be raised to \$3.00. Several objected that such an increase would cause a number of members to drop out. No definite decision was made.

[REDACTED]

2

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

6. At a meeting of the Belmont Klavern on 1/22/67, dues were raised from \$1.00 to \$1.50 to take care of this increase. Some expressed the opinion this increase will cause some members to drop out. [REDACTED]

7. At a meeting of the Atkinson Klavern 1/31/67, a visitor [REDACTED] urged the members not to increase their local dues, and to send only 25 cents to the National Office and only 25 cents to the State Office. He was against the high salaries being paid the J. R. JONES family. No definite decision on this was reached at this meeting. [REDACTED]

67D It can be seen that this increase in dues has caused considerable dissatisfaction. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Charlotte is following this closely to foster further dissatisfaction. Further developments will be furnished the Bureau.

It appears this increase in dues could be further exploited by newspaper stories, which could have the effect of letting prospective new members realize how much money goes to maintain the "front office". Bureau authority is requested to furnish information of the dues situation and the hiring of Mrs. JONES to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

66

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

The information of the increase in dues and the hiring of the wife of Grand Dragon J. R. JONES is very widely known among Klansmen,

[REDACTED]

b7D

If Bureau authority is received, this information will be furnished him as soon as possible, to further encourage discussion currently going on among members about these matters.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

67

2/28/67

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Wick
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

*PK*

To: SAC, Charlotte (157-281)  
 V-39 DE-48 REC-62  
 From: Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 79  
 EX-113

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
 INTERNAL SECURITY  
 DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
 (UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

ReCAirtel 2/12/67.

Authority granted, as a counterintelligence  
 technician, [redacted]  
 information regarding the increase in UJA Klan  
 dues and the high salaries being paid to Grand Dragon Jones  
 and his wife, as requested in reairtel.

Be certain that in any articles written by [redacted]  
 [redacted] interest is not revealed.

Your interest in submitting this request is  
 appreciated. Advise the Bureau of any tangible results  
 and be alert for follow-up counterintelligence techniques.

JV:am *uu*  
 (5)  
 [redacted]

Charlotte has the largest Klan membership in the  
 United States and is conducting a "hard-hitting" campaign to  
 break up the Klan. [redacted]

[redacted] as a counter-NC  
 intelligence technique Charlotte has requested authority to  
 [redacted]

[redacted] This increase in dues could be  
 exploited by newspaper stories, which could have the  
 effect of letting prospective new members realize how much  
 money is to maintain the Klan "front office." [redacted]

MAR 23 1967

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO

MAR 20 1967  
 COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-79

68

ALVIN W. SAC, Charlotte  
Special Counterintelligence Program

NOTE CONTINUED:

very interested in combating Klan organizations and has

He has

b7c  
[REDACTED] Charlotte will suggest to [REDACTED] that he  
toward the excessive amount of money  
which each member must contribute to maintain the State and  
National Offices of the Klan, which is far in excess of the  
amount which recognized legitimate organizations so contribute.  
The information regarding increase in dues and the hiring  
of Mrs. Jones is widely known among klansmen and its  
exposure in a newspaper would not endanger any informant.  
It is believed publication of this information will discourage  
prospective members from joining the Klan.

1 - Mr. Deegan  
1 - Mr. Martin

SAC, Charlotte (157-230)

3/29/67

Director, FBI

DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS

*mm*

KLAN INVESTIGATIONS  
CHARLOTTE DIVISION  
RACIAL MATTER (KLAN)

RE: [REDACTED]

Reurairtel and letter 3/17/67.

*NC*

After careful study and consideration of your analysis with regard to the casting of [REDACTED] feels that it can most effectively implement this program if [REDACTED] it appears that matters would be unduly complicated through [REDACTED] Your request, therefore, [REDACTED]

The program to [REDACTED] should be carried out using both informants to assist in [REDACTED] from your analysis the Bureau feels that [REDACTED]

*b7D*

we do not feel this to be necessary since we apparently have an alternative by [REDACTED]

*af*

Your letter indicates that there may be some difficulty in controlling [REDACTED]

You are reminded that if we are successful in [REDACTED] the purpose of our program is to decrease Klan membership and not to increase it. The Agents handling [REDACTED] and under no circumstances is he to be so zealous as to be the cause of increasing North Carolina Klan membership.

MAR 28 1967  
COMM-FBI

JLM:llb/and (5)

REC'D FBI 106-739  
157-9-8-80  
APR 5 5 48 PM '67  
DE-48

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO  
18 MAR 29 1967

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

64 APR 5 1967 TELETYPE UNIT

*Wu*  
*CBT*  
*af*  
*JLM*

70



Letter to SAC, Charlotte  
RE: KLAN INVESTIGATIONS

You should also consider as a part of your overall  
strategy [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] This is merely a suggestion, the details of which  
will be left to your good judgment.

You should continue to implement such tactics as  
raising state dues and any other program which would tend to  
disrupt the organization and discredit its leadership.

b7c  
NOTE:

In connection with our recent conference SAC, Charlotte  
and his staff, the Charlotte Office, submitted an analysis  
concerning our continuing program to disrupt and neutralize  
the North Carolina Klan. [REDACTED]

Charlotte asked for the Bureau's comments with regard to using  
[REDACTED]  
consideration Charlotte is being advised that this operation  
can be more effectively implemented and with fewer complications  
[REDACTED]

204, Charlotte (157-231)

4/4/67

Director, FBI (157-9-8)

1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)**

ST  
11

ReClet 3/17/67 captioned "Klan Investigations,  
Charlotte Division, Racial Matters (Klan)."

Relet proposed the use of several counterintelli-  
gence techniques aimed at disrupting and neutralizing the  
Klan in its entirety and at individual Klan units.

The Bureau is in general agreement with your  
proposals.

The suggestion relative to the utilization of  
[redacted] has been handled by separate communication.

Relative to all other suggestions submitted in  
relet, you are requested to identify each person you desire  
to contact and advise of the cooperation, if any, each has  
previously afforded your office, the results of your office  
indices check, and the specific manner in which you hope to  
utilize that individual.

You are also requested to submit each proposed  
counterintelligence operation in a separate communication  
in a order that it can be more easily handled at the Bureau.

2 - Charlotte (157-230)

JVW:est  
(3)

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

**NOTE:** Charlotte has suggested several counterintelligence  
techniques which appear to have potential for success, but  
has neither identified nor furnished background material on  
specific individuals to be utilized in proposed counterintelli-  
gence operations against the Klan.

157-9-8-81

MAILED 2  
APR 3 - 1967  
COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

55 APR 12 1967

TELETYPE UNIT

X 106

REC-74

11 APR 4 1967

72

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 3/30/67 *CDE*

FROM: *Rmm*  
*ce* SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
IS - DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA N.C.)

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

*encl*  
*+*  
*2*

There are enclosed for the Bureau 10 copies of a LHM concerning the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club, which is a National Rifle Association affiliated group being formed by the Belmont Klavern of UKA.

Copies of this LHM are being disseminated locally to Military Intelligence agencies and Secret Service. Ten copies are being furnished the Bureau for possible use as suggested later in this letter.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] exhibited to Agent his membership card in the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club, signed by [REDACTED]. As stated in the LHM, this is a printed card showing the group is affiliated with the National Rifle Association.

It is understood that under certain circumstances the Director of Civilian Marksmanship of the U.S. Army furnishes rifles and ammunition to National Rifle Association affiliated clubs, and this appears to be what [REDACTED] reportedly is referring to.

It is recommended that the Bureau specifically suggest to military intelligence authorities that a copy of this LHM be called to the attention of the Director of Civilian Marksmanship.

*Letter to CE*  
*7/20/67*  
*OSI*  
*VUV: [unclear]*

- ② - Bureau (Encls 10) *ENCL*
- 1 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)
- 1 - OSI, SEC SER (1 - 157-230)
- 1 - DEPT ISD: CRD, *ATTD*
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - [REDACTED]

EX-103  
REC 48 157-9-8-82

APR 5 1967

DATE FORW: 4-19-67  
HOW FORW: *R*  
BY: *JMU:mfd*



*JMU:mfd*  
*200's encl. to Col. D. T. [unclear]*  
*CACSI SA 4/18/67 [unclear]*

*6743*

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

Charlotte does not know what relationship or contact the Bureau might have with the headquarters of the National Rifle Association. It is suggested consideration be given to furnishing information concerning the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club and its UKA connections directly to that organization, with the view toward getting its support of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club withdrawn. Also, if available, it is requested the Bureau obtain a list of the members of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club.

If action of the type proposed through the National Rifle Association is not feasible or successful, it is suggested consideration be given to furnishing the information herein to one of the Congressional Committees which, according to the recent news reports, have received a barrage of protests from the National Rifle Association concerning proposed gun control legislation.

It is recognized that if the latter step of furnishing this information to a Congressional Committee is carried out, it probably would result in publicity being given to news media by some Congressional member about this particular National Rifle Association affiliated group being connected with the Belmont Klavern of UKA.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Charlotte, North Carolina

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

March 30, 1967

BELMONT RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB  
BELMONT, NORTH CAROLINA

A characterization of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), is attached as an Appendix to this memorandum.

\_\_\_\_\_ stated that recently \_\_\_\_\_, had made the statement that members of the security guard of the Belmont, North Carolina, Klavern of UKA have joined or are joining the National Rifle Association. According to \_\_\_\_\_ made the statement that by being members of the National Rifle Association, these individuals could carry guns and would not be bothered by anybody.

\_\_\_\_\_ stated that at meetings of the Belmont, North Carolina, Klavern of UKA during February and March, 1967, there has been considerable discussion about building a rifle range and joining the National Rifle Association. This discussion had been led by \_\_\_\_\_

b7c  
b7d

\_\_\_\_\_ stated that a club has been formed under the name "Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club". \_\_\_\_\_ of this club, and is issuing membership cards. These cards are printed cards showing the organization is affiliated with the National Rifle Association, Washington, D. C. The cards have the name, "Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club" typed in. \_\_\_\_\_ has made the statement that if they get 25 or more members, then the Army will lend rifles and ammunition for their use in target practice.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

157-9-8-82

75

Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club  
Belmont, North Carolina

According to [REDACTED] has said that the Army will either give or lend three rifles and a continuing supply of military type ammunition for this purpose.

[REDACTED] continued that [REDACTED] had been desirous of getting at least 25 members, and it is his understanding that over 25 individuals had signed up by about the middle of March.

b7c  
b7D  
[REDACTED] knows that probably at least 25 are members of the Belmont Klavern of UKA, and so far as he knows all members of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club are also members of the Belmont Klavern of UKA. All discussion of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club which he has heard has taken place in meetings of the Belmont Klavern of UKA. In these meetings, plans have been made to build a rifle range for the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club. This is to be built on the property of [REDACTED] who is a member of the Belmont Klavern. [REDACTED] property is located in the area known as "The Slide" between North Belmont and Mc Adenville, North Carolina.

The Belmont UKA Klavern is also planning to build a Klavern meeting hall on the [REDACTED] property, on the opposite side of the road from the rifle range.

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 25, 1966, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the national office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

**UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NORTH CAROLINA)  
(UKA)**

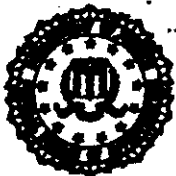
---

On August 17, 1964, a source advised that the North Carolina organization of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, became affiliated with the national organization of the same group in the spring of 1961. The State Headquarters was at the residence of North Carolina Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES, Granite Quarry, North Carolina, who is subordinate to the national organization with headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

The organization in North Carolina has the same aims and objectives as the parent group; that is, advocacy of segregation of the races and white supremacy.

On August 17, 1966, the same source advised that the status, leadership, and affiliation of the North Carolina organization have not changed. The State Headquarters is still located at Granite Quarry, North Carolina, but is no longer maintained at the residence of Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES.





In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Charlotte, North Carolina

March 30, 1967

Title Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club  
Belmont, North Carolina

Character

Reference Memorandum at Charlotte, North  
Carolina, dated March 30, 1967,  
captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

April 25, 1967

Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 82

1 - Mr. Walsh

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA

EX 106

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

ReChlet 3/30/67 and letterhead memorandum (LHM) same date.

Information set forth in reLHM has been furnished to the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army, which coordinates matters of this nature with the Department of the Army, Directorate of Civilian Marksmanship. Dissemination has also been made at the Seat of Government to other military agencies, Secret Service and the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division of the Treasury Department.

MAILED 12  
APR 25 1967  
COMM-FBI

No action is being taken with regard to dissemination of this information outside the Executive Branch of the Government.

You should prepare the following anonymous letter addressed to the President of the National Rifle Association (NRA) at 1600 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C., 20036. The letter should be prepared on unwatermarked paper with no Bureau markings and be certain that the letter is carefully handled and given full security. The letter should be mailed from Belmont, North Carolina.

The letter should read as follows:

Dear Sir:  
REC-10 DE 1000

I am writing this letter as an outraged citizen of Belmont, North Carolina, who has recently learned of the backing your organization has given to the local KKK Klan organization in my home town.

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Walt
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

*Handwritten signature*  
MAY 1 1967

INLET DIA  
REC-10

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

157-9-8-82

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*Handwritten number 80*

Charlotte  
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

I refer to the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club of Belmont, North Carolina, which I am sure you must realize is made up of Ku Klux Klan members. It is a National Rifle Association affiliated group, too - does this mean that the NRA believes in the Ku Klux Klan and that these are the "Americans" you want to have guns?

In the event you do not know - believe me, I do. The members of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club are all active members of the Belmont Klavern of the United Klans of America. The charter of this pistol club should be cancelled and any affiliation with your NRA should cease.

I regret I must remain anonymous, but I know what would happen to me if I signed my name and members of the Klan learned who I was.

Advise the Bureau when this letter has been mailed, and any tangible results noted.

**NOTE:**

CE furnished information which revealed that the Belmont Klavern of the UKA had formed the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club which is affiliated with the National Rifle Association. CE advised that under certain circumstances the Director of Civilian Marksmanship of the U. S. Army furnishes rifles and ammunition to National Rifle Association affiliated clubs and for this reason the Belmont Klavern formed this rifle and pistol club. CE requested that this information be given to military intelligence authorities, attention of the Director of Civilian Marksmanship; the National Rifle Association and possibly one of the Congressional Committees which is interested in proposed gun-control legislation. Dissemination to the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Department of the Army, will achieve our purpose of attempting to prohibit the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club from receiving rifles and ammunition from the Director of Civilian Marksmanship of the U. S. Army. We are also instructing the

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE THREE

SAC, Charlotte  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
157-9-9

NOTE CONTINUED:

Charlotte Office to mail an anonymous communication to the national headquarters of the NRA calling to their attention the fact that one of their organizations is, in fact, a front for the KKK Klux Klan.



Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: Counterintelligence Program  
157-9-8

OBSERVATIONS:

The Klan is a religious-oriented organization professing that klansmen are dedicated Christians. They oppose, however, the Roman Catholic Church and the more prominent Protestant denominations which are associated with the National Council of Churches. Any clergyman from these denominations opposing the Klan would have no real affect on Klan membership.

[REDACTED] however, stands in the unique position of being this country's leading evangelist. He is an interdenominational minister who tends to preach along the fundamentalist lines which are attractive to klansmen and which are in accord with the klansman's own beliefs. His opposition to the Klan could have a devastating effect among those klansmen who have been duped by the high moral principles which the Klan organizations profess but do not follow.

b7c  
We believe a proposed sermon might be more attractive to [REDACTED] if it were to be suggested that he might want to contrast and compare the evils of communism and the Klan organizations. It might be difficult for him to single out the Klan organizations alone in a sermon but it would be less difficult if he were to show the basic evils of both philosophies and illustrate how klansmen, who are opposed to communism, are using similar tactics to suppress the rights of their fellow citizens.

RECOMMENDATION:

That attached letter be forwarded authorizing the Charlotte Office to make a preliminary exploratory discreet contact with [REDACTED] for the purpose of determining whether [REDACTED] could be interested in preaching a sermon along the lines indicated above.

*J*  
*WCS*  
*I am opposed.*  
*H*

*I am opposed  
to this  
4-2*

SAC, Charlotte (157-231)

4/7/67

REC 78  
Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 83  
CT 102

1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)**

ReClet 3/17/67 captioned, "Klan Investigations,  
Charlotte Division, Racial Matters (Klan)."

Your request for authority to explore the possibility  
of utilizing the services of [redacted] as a counter-  
intelligence measure in combating the Klan in your area has  
been seriously considered by the Bureau.

It has been decided that such a technique would  
not serve the best interests of the Bureau and authority is  
denied.

Your interest in submitting this suggestion is  
appreciated.

3 - Charlotte (157-230)

JVW:alp (5) *alp*

**NOTE:** Memorandum dated 3/31/67, C. D. Brennan to Mr. W. C.  
Sullivan, captioned as above, recommended the possibility of  
utilizing [redacted] be explored. The Director noted, "I am  
opposed." In view of the Director's comment, the above is being  
sent to Charlotte.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 6  
APR 6 - 1967  
COMM-FBI

REC'D - 207718AM

APR 8 3 03 PM '67

62 APR 11 1967

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-83

85

FBI

Date: 3/31/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)**  
**FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)**  
**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY**  
**DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**  
**(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N.C.)**

*CPS*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

Re Charlotte letter to Bureau 12/28/66 and  
Charlotte airtel to Bureau 3/17/67 entitled, "KLAN INVESTIGATIONS,  
CHARLOTTE DIVISION, RACIAL MATTERS - KLAN," enclosing letter  
captioned, "COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, CHARLOTTE DIVISION."  
Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau 3/13/67 and Bureau airtel to  
Charlotte 3/20/67.

An analysis of the intelligence programs and  
needs in the Charlotte Division have been made in accordance  
with my recent two-day conference at the Seat of Government  
and such analysis was furnished to the Bureau by referenced  
Charlotte airtel of 3/17/67 enclosing letter entitled  
"COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, CHARLOTTE DIVISION."

The analysis submitted in that communication is  
not being restated herein. *ma*

Since submission of Charlotte letter 12/28/66 in  
captioned matter, SA [redacted] has been assigned to coordinate  
the Counterintelligence Program in the Charlotte Division  
effective 3/20/67. He will be assisted by SA [redacted]  
who previously coordinated the program; however, it is felt  
that SA [redacted] who is also racial informant coordinator, by

3 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - Charlotte  
GCK:WJE  
(5)

V39 REC-14  
ST-110  
157-9-8-84  
15 APR 3 1967  
*[Handwritten initials]*

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

86



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CB 157-281**

virtue of his daily review of informant reports will be in a more advantageous position to analyze possible counter-intelligence needs and programs. In connection with referenced Charlotte airtel of 3/17/67 regarding the Counterintelligence Program, Charlotte Division is presently engaged in the broad program aimed at major disruption of the Klan leadership in North Carolina, particularly the ousting of [REDACTED]

In furtherance of this program, appropriate instructions have been furnished strategic [REDACTED]

At the state meeting of the United Klans of America, Inc., held on [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

In furtherance of this disruptive type activity directed toward the Klan leadership, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] has always expressed a bitter dislike for [REDACTED] and it is believed that [REDACTED] is fearful of [REDACTED] taking

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

87

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

over the UKA organization in North Carolina since [redacted]

[redacted]

This activity of [redacted] speaking to various units and actually being sworn into UKA, Inc., has been extremely disrupting as far as [redacted] is concerned and [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] advised that [redacted] was traveling to Greensboro, N. C., on that date to meet with Imperial Wizard ROBERT SHELTON regarding the participation of [redacted] According to [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] has indicated that unless SHELTON does this, [redacted] might attempt to take members of UKA who are loyal to him and establish an independent Klan organization in North Carolina.

[redacted]

This disruptive activity regarding [redacted] is being furthered and coordinated with a newspaper article scheduled for publication in the Saturday, 4/1/67, edition of The Charlotte Observer, which article's publication as a counterintelligence technique was requested of the Bureau in Charlotte airtel of 3/13/67 and was subsequently approved by the Bureau in Bureau airtel to Charlotte 3/20/67.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

88

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
CN 157-281 (Priority)

SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] met with [redacted]

to North Carolina state headquarters resulting from this increase in dues and the high salaries which are being paid to JONES and his wife.

During this meeting with [redacted] he volunteered the information that he had through other sources learned of the dissatisfaction of [redacted] concerning [redacted] Klan activities in North Carolina and stated that he would coordinate instant article, not only the information showing JONES to be in trouble concerning the increase in dues, but also having considerable difficulty regarding [redacted] participation.

b7c  
b7D

It is felt that the timing of this article on 4/1/67 to coincide with [redacted] meeting with SHELTON on 3/29/67 and the scheduled state board meeting called by [redacted] for 4/1/67 will have a further disruptive effect on the Klan leadership in North Carolina.

Upon the publication of this article, copies will be furnished the Bureau and Charlotte will advise the Bureau of the Klan's reaction to the article upon receipt of such information.

Charlotte Division will continue to follow the Counterintelligence Program closely and by separate communications Charlotte will make recommendations concerning specific programs as these opportunities arise.

All of these recommendations will be geared to the broad program aimed at major disruption and neutralization of the Klan in its entirety as well as disruption of individual units.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

89

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

APR 5 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHARLT

456 PM URGENT 4-5-67 BSH

TO DIRECTOR (157-9-8)

FROM CHARLOTTE (157-281) 2P

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM - RACIAL MATTERS  
COINTELPRO. RW - KLAN.

REFERENCE TELETYPE  
RE CHARLOTTE TEL TO BUREAU APRIL FIVE, INSTANT.

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

[REDACTED] CRITICIZING ACTIONS OF IMPERIAL WIZARD BOB SMELTON  
AND [REDACTED] AND REQUESTING KLANSMEN TO SUPPORT [REDACTED]  
IN HIS FIGHT TO REMAIN IN DKA AND TO OUST [REDACTED]  
NORTH CAROLINA

[REDACTED] THIS LETTER IS TO BE MAILED ON APRIL SIX, NEXT, BY  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA  
[REDACTED] TO DKA UNITS IN N.C. FROM THIS LETTER [REDACTED] TO  
NORTH CAROLINA  
ISSUE A PRESS RELEASE WHICH WILL CONTAIN SUBSTANTIVE INFORMATION  
IN LETTER. AT CONFERENCE HELD TODAY IN CHARLOTTE OFFICE,  
DECISION MADE TO HAVE KEY INFORMANTS DETERMINE IN THEIR  
RESPECTIVE AREAS SUPPORT OF [REDACTED] AND OR [REDACTED] BY RANK AND  
FILE KLAN MEMBERS. FUTURE COURSE OF ACTION BY ALL CHARLOTTE  
INFORMANTS CONCERNING THEIR SUPPORT OF [REDACTED] WILL  
DEPEND UPON THE RESULTS OF THIS DETERMINATION.

KEY INFORMANTS ARE BEING INSTRUCTED TO DISCUSS AT PENDING  
PROVINCE MEETINGS THIS WEEKEND THE STATUS OF [REDACTED] AND TO

END PAGE ONE

59 APR 14 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

71 APR 10 1967

90

CE 157-281

PAGE TWO

SPEAK OUT FOR A KLAN TRIAL FOR [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

THIS OFFICE IS PREPARING FOR [REDACTED] INFORMATION TO BE USED AT PUBLIC RALLY SCHEDULED FOR APRIL EIGHT, NEXT AT GIBSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA. ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE MADE TO HAVE PRESS AND TV COVERAGE IS POSSIBLE AT THIS RALLY.

b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HAVE BEEN BANISHED AND ASSOCIATION

WITH THESE INDIVIDUALS COULD RESULT IN BANISHMENT. AIRTEL CONTAINING DETAILED COURSE OF ACTION BEING SUBMITTED.

~~CORRECTION PAGE ONE LINE 8 WORD SEVEN SHOULD BE "FROM"~~

~~ALSO PAGE VO LI PAGE TWO LAST LINE LAST WORD SHOULD BE~~

~~"SUBMITTED"~~

END.

WED

FBI WASH DC

P

APR 7 3 11 PM '61  
TELETYPE UNIT  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

CC- MR SULLIVAN

91

FBI

Date: 4/5/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**TO:** DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
**FROM:** SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
**SUBJECT:** COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

*BWD*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

RE: [REDACTED]

*Quantified to  
4/12/67  
- [Handwritten]*

Re Bureau telephone call to Charlotte 4/4/67, and Charlotte teletype to Bureau dated 4/5/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau with this airtel is Charlotte letter to the Bureau dated 4/4/67, which was dictated and prepared prior to receipt of information that [REDACTED] had banished [REDACTED] from the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA).

*b7c*  
*b7D*

An analysis of this situation is set out in attached letter and previous information concerning the developing situation causing the split between [REDACTED] stemming from the raise in dues, the situation involving [REDACTED] and the situation involving [REDACTED] admission to the UKA, has been previously furnished the Bureau.

*[Handwritten initials]*

In view of the development of [REDACTED] Charlotte feels that the programs set out in the attached letter should nevertheless be instituted and efforts directed to force [REDACTED] to a klan trial of [REDACTED] as originally stated by [REDACTED] in press releases described in attached letter.

- 2 - Bureau (RM) (Enclosure)
- 1 - Charlotte

*NC V-39*  
**REC 20** 157-9-8-86

DE-48

9 APR 6 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

INT. SEC.

*92*

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

Charlotte will proceed in these matters and will continue to exert pressure through [REDACTED] and SHELTON and the klan in general to further the dissension which is now apparent.

Charlotte would request the Bureau to instruct Atlanta, if the Bureau deems it feasible, to have [REDACTED]

b7D  
[REDACTED]  
in general if it is demonstrated to them publicly that the klan constitution, as well as other klan rules and regulations can be set aside simply on the whim of the North Carolina Grand Dragon or the Imperial Wizard.

[REDACTED]  
Similar such action is being conducted through logical informants in the Charlotte Division.

As set out above, Charlotte will seize upon every opportunity to create dissension and further the opposition to [REDACTED] in furtherance of the program to split off the leadership and [REDACTED]

-2-

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

93

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 4/5/67

b7D  
[REDACTED]  
This action is in keeping with the Bureau's strategy to neutralize Klan activity. It is believed that if [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the United Klans of America, Inc., in North Carolina, this will deal a major blow to the national Klan organization since North Carolina represents the stronghold of Klan activity.

JGD:chs

Wesley



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 4/4/67

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

RE: [REDACTED]

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 3/17/67, entitled "KLAN INVESTIGATIONS, CHARLOTTE DIVISION, RACIAL MATTERS - KLAN"; with letter enclosed setting out analysis of potential for ousting [REDACTED] Charlotte airtel dated 3/17/67, entitled, "UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, RACIAL MATTERS - Klan"; and Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 3/31/67, captioned as above.

In accordance with information contained in referenced Charlotte communications to the Bureau, Charlotte continues in its counterintelligence program to achieve major disruption of the klan in its entirety, particularly the ousting of Grand Dragon J. B. JONES.

The Bureau has previously been made aware of the turmoil and dissatisfaction created in this program concerning the raising of dues, the assignment of [REDACTED] the recent swearing into the UKA of [REDACTED]

Charlotte continues to foster dissension in the klan ranks through the use of its informants by continuing the pressure regarding the increase in dues as well as [REDACTED] situation and in accordance with authority granted in Bureau airtel of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

V-39 DE-48 REC 54 157-9-8-87

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte



APR 10 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

9 APR 8 1967

[Handwritten initials and "95"]

SO. DIV. 10

CE 157-281

b7c.  
b7D  
in his opposition to [REDACTED] concerning these financial matters  
and relating to the admission of [REDACTED] into the UKA.

This article appeared in the Saturday, 4/1/67, edition  
of the CHARLOTTE OBSERVER, a copy of which article is as follows:

## IMPEACHMENT?

# Money Squabble Shaking Jones' Grip On N.C. Klan

By DWAYNE WALLS  
Observer Staff Writer

Money squabbling, the ancient bugaboo of Ku Klux Klan outfits, in recent weeks has created a serious rift among North Carolina klansmen that might be felt Southwide.

Klan informers have reported a movement afoot to topple N.C. Grand Dragon Bob Jones for his handling of klan funds. Several klaverns or local



Bob  
Jones  
\$200  
Per Week

chapters have quietly broken off their affiliation with the national klan organization headed by Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton of Alabama.

Numerous local units are withholding monthly dues to the state organization.

At the moment, most of the dissension is in two Eastern North Carolina "provinces" where it began. But it is spreading into the Piedmont fringes.

The attempt to impeach Jones — his elected term still has two years to run — could come within a matter of days.

It would almost have to come at a meeting of the klan's state board, and one problem has been that the ruling clique meets only once a year, or at Jones' pleasure.

Ironically, Jones himself might provide the dissidents their chance.

Jones reportedly is angry because a Greensboro klavern accepted into klan membership former klan leader James W. (Catfish) Cole.

There has been speculation that Jones is ready to call a statewide meeting of klan lead-

ers to squeeze Cole out of the organization.

Jones told reporters earlier this week that he would have a statement on Cole's membership today.

Dissatisfaction with Jones began building up after a meeting of state klan officers in Salisbury on January 22 in which the state organization doubled its financial bite on local klaverns and put Jones' wife on the klan payroll at \$100 a week.

There had been some grumbling about Jones' reign before the January meeting, but the grumblers had not been able to put together a firm anti-Jones faction because of poor communication between state headquarters and the local units and among the scattered units themselves.

The klan organization is set

up so that the state and national headquarters are supported by mandatory contributions from the local units.

In North Carolina until the January meeting, each local klavern in the state was required to pay 50 cents per man per month into Sbelton's office in Alabama, 25 cents per man per month into Jones' state office, and 10 cents per man per month to the "titian" or organizer for the province — the administrative unit between state and local levels.

At the January meeting Jones pushed through the board a ruling increasing the local kick-in to state headquarters from 25 cents a month per member to 50 cents.

That, plus Jones' insistence on putting his wife on the payroll as a secretary, almost touched off an immediate revolt.

At one point in the meeting feelings were running so high that Jones stalked out with some parting strong words. Apparently it was a dramatic bluff that worked.

There was strong sentiment expressed at the meeting not only against an increase in state dues but also to cut the 50-cent contribution to national headquarters.

Even the pro-Jones faction was leery of putting Mrs. Jones on the payroll because of the impression it might leave with the membership at large.

They pointed out that Jones already was on a salary of \$200 a week. Putting his wife on the payroll meant that the Jones family was skimming off \$300 a week from families who do not make that much money in a month.

Word of the January meeting spread rapidly through

disident eastern North Carolina.

On February 8, at a province meeting near Clinton, klan leaders began adding up estimated total membership and matching it with dollars and cents.

When the meeting ended, those attending had drawn up five reasons as grounds for impeaching Jones. Heading the list was his use of finances including hiring his wife.

During the following month there were at least three other meetings in the East at which management of klan finances at the state level and lack of proper accounting were the chief topics.

Two large eastern klaverns have pulled out of the United Klans of America organization, although they still exist as a local rabble-rouser fraternity.

In Franklin County alone four klaverns are on the

brink of withdrawing, and only one unit in the county continues to send its dues to state headquarters.

The discontent over money matters is not confined to the salaries of Jones and his wife.

The members also want to know where Jones and Sbelton are spending the thousands of dollars pouring into state and national headquarters every month.

Jones gets the brunt of the discontent because he functions as a one-man boss of state headquarters. State treasurer Fred Wilson of Salisbury has very little to do with state funds and knows almost nothing about where the money comes from and where it goes.

Besides the salaries for Jones and his wife, the state treasury also pays Jones 10 cents a mile for travel and provides him with a car, currently a new Chrysler.

There is a profit also from the sales of klan robes, the pins, books and records and assorted klan trappings.

One particularly sore subject among the discontented members is the income from contributions tossed into buckets passed around at klan rallies.

At a meeting of a Franklin County klavern on March 7, one man told his fellow klansmen he knew personally that more than \$300 was collected by passing the buckets at one rally last year.

Klan officials announced after the rally that the bucket-passing had produced \$125, he said.

This year bucket collections are not announced publicly.

Although there is no uniform rule, the local klaverns also remit part of their \$10 to \$15 initiation fees into state and national headquarters.

To counter criticism against his handling of funds, Jones told fellow klansmen recently that he drew only half of his salary last year.

He claims to be living mostly off of his expense account. He is building a new home near Salisbury, but he says the labor is being done by klan volunteers.

One big drain on klan finances has been the cost of attorney fees — especially the fee for Raleigh lawyer Lester G. Chalmers, who represented Jones and other klan leaders before the House Un-American Activities Committee last year.

Klan insiders report that Chalmers has collected more than \$30,000 in legal fees.

The CHARLOTTE OBSERVER is a daily morning newspaper and according to early reports received, this had a profound impact on the klan membership concerning the matter set out therein.

[REDACTED]

with Imperial Wizard ROBERT SHELTON regarding the participation of [REDACTED] in the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA). [REDACTED] states it was obvious that [REDACTED] did not want [REDACTED] in the UKA and [REDACTED] was going to request SHELTON to banish [REDACTED] and forbid his participation in the UKA in North Carolina.

[REDACTED] indicated that unless SHELTON took this action, he might take the members in the UKA who are loyal to him and establish an independent klan organization in North Carolina. //

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] had met with SHELTON on 3/29/67, but [REDACTED] had not furnished to him any details of the decision reached between them. [REDACTED] surprisingly stated he was calling a state officers meeting at 10:00 A. M. [REDACTED] at state headquarters, and following the meeting would make a press release.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Following this so-called state meeting, [REDACTED] issued a statement to the press which was reported in the 4/2/67, issue of the CHARLOTTE OBSERVER, which article is as follows:

# Jones Claims Klan Backs Him Totally

**SALISBURY** — Robert Jones, grand dragon of the Ku Klux Klan in North Carolina, emerged from a meeting of the klan's state board Saturday and said that by unanimous vote he was still the top klanman and "official spokesman" in North Carolina.

Jones declined to say how conference held "somewhere in Rowan County." He said that all board members not present Saturday had sent him their proxies.

The grand dragon had little to reveal concerning the nature of the discussions which lasted at least several hours. He commented only that the session was called to discuss rumors of dissension within the state klan.

"I wasn't thrown into this organization and I'm not going to be thrown out," Jones replied when a newsmen asked

about his future as KKK leader in North Carolina.

He said that a report of the meeting will be sent to all klan units in the state and to Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton in Tuscaloosa, Ala.

When asked about reports of dissatisfaction among klanmen over the handling of klan finances, Jones replied: "My books are open at any time to any klanmen who want to examine them, and for those not in the klan the books are none of their business."

Jones would not comment whether the state board discussed the Rev. George Dorsett, a KKK chaplain, and Dorsett's relationship to former grand dragon James Catfish Cole, who recently moved to the Greensboro area under the chaplain's auspices.

CE 157-281

Following the release given by [REDACTED] concerning the so-called state meeting, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He was quoted in the article as saying that North Carolina klansmen have followed [REDACTED] as far as they are going to follow him and [REDACTED] blamed [REDACTED] refusal to accept [REDACTED] as a member of the UKA as having brought the whole matter to a head.

The article appearing in the GREENSBORO DAILY NEWS was also run in the 4/3/67 edition of the CHARLOTTE NEWS, which article is as follows:

b7c  
b7D

## State Rift Deepening?

# Klan Leader Says NC Shakeup Coming

GREENSBORO (AP) — Reports of dissatisfaction among Ku Klux Klansmen in North Carolina appeared more sound than ever today, with one Klan leader promising a realignment of the state's KKK units, possibly within a week.

The Rev. George F. Dorsett of Greensboro, imperial national chaplain of the United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), indicated the realignment has been planned for months and that it may be completed by the end of the week.

"North Carolina Klansmen have followed Robert Jones as far as they're going to follow him," Dorsett said Saturday.

"Mr. Jones' action toward Mr. Cole has brought all this to a head."

DORSETT was referring to James (Catfish) Cole, former state leader of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, who recently joined the 6th Province (Greensboro area) of the UKA. Jones is North Carolina grand dragon of the UKA.

Jones, a former awning salesman, denies any rift within the Klan and emerged from a meeting of the Klan's state board Saturday and said by unanimous vote he was still the top Klansman and "official spokesman" in North Carolina.

"I wasn't thrown into this organization and I'm not going to be thrown out," Jones replied when newsmen asked about his future as KKK leader in North Carolina.

He declined to say how many of the 10 state board members were present at the "high level" conference held "somewhere in Rowan County." He said all board members not present had sent him their proxies. Jones had little to reveal concerning the nature of the discussions which lasted several hours.

He said that a report of the meeting will be sent to all Klan units in the state and to UKA Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala.

DORSETT SAID he has been collecting charters from local Klan units that want to withdraw from the United Klans and from Jones' leadership. He said under the new set-up, Klansmen will be members of the North Carolina Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

If the move is carried out, official ties between the units and Shelton apparently would be severed.

When asked about reports of dissatisfaction among Klansmen over the handling of Klan finances, Jones said, "My books are open at any time to any Klansmen who want to examine them, and for those not in the Klan, the books are none of their business."

Published reports last week quoted Klan informers as saying that dissatisfaction was especially widespread in eastern North Carolina over finances and concerning Jones' weekly salary of \$200. The decision last January to put Jones' wife on the payroll at \$100 a week as a secretary reportedly added fuel to the fires of dissension.

Then Jones' opposition to Cole's re-entrance to the Klan muddied the waters even more.

Cole, who says he is a Baptist minister, has been relatively inactive since 1958, when a rally of his supporters was broken up by a bunch of howling Lumbee Indians near Maxton.

He was convicted of inciting to riot in that incident, and served some 18 months in prison.



[REDACTED]

In furtherance of Charlotte's counterintelligence program to [REDACTED] and disrupt the klan generally throughout the State of North Carolina, Charlotte hereby recommends and will take the following steps as counterintelligence techniques in furtherance of this program.

1. To take further advantage of the obvious and publicly announced split between [REDACTED] Charlotte will prepare [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

Such action may have the result of amassing further strength and support for [REDACTED] in his opposition to [REDACTED] while at the same time showing [REDACTED] to the public in a most unfavorable light.

2. Charlotte will also prepare a separate letter which will contain factual data similar to that above bearing the caption showing its distribution by a [REDACTED]

Exact contents of such a letter would be gleaned from a review of pertinent informant reports covering the necessary situations desired and will be utilized only in those cases where there could be assurance that an informant would not be exposed by its publication.

103

Such letter will be mailed to every known klan unit throughout the State of North Carolina with the mailing to take place from Greensboro, N. C., and perhaps two or three other selected locations chosen on the basis of possible centers of opposition to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

It is felt that such a letter carrying the ring of truth to all klan units would again have an appreciable affect on klan membership with the resultant affect of causing considerable dissension among the members in furtherance of the program of developing opposition to and possibly [REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D

3. Charlotte will also prepare a separate letter to be mailed to all Titans and state officers condemning [REDACTED] in his action of allegedly calling a state meeting to have been held on [REDACTED] pointing out that [REDACTED] did not think enough of the Titans and other state officers or consider their judgments enough to even invite them to such a state meeting. Such letter would also point out that the recipients of these letters are duly elected officers of the klan and in matters of such import as [REDACTED] allegedly considered at the so-called state meeting their presence should have been requested.

This letter to the state officers and Titans would also point out that [REDACTED] NC

[REDACTED] It could be pointed out that any trial of an Imperial Officer in which Exalted Cyclopes are used as jurymen, would not constitute a trial by his peers and in all likelihood would be of no effect since it would probably take action by the Imperial Board to remove an Imperial Officer. The question would be raised not only to the legality under the klan constitution of [REDACTED]

4. Charlotte will also use statements released by

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] This information to all units would urge all representatives of the various units to take their stand in opposition to [REDACTED] rather than let him ramrod the action through the state board when in fact it is a matter that should be handled by the Imperial Board or the membership in general.

b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

Charlotte will endeavor to hold this split before the public and to generate additional dissension by use of the above counter-intelligence techniques.

Charlotte will keep the Bureau fully advised as to developments as they occur in this situation.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

APR 5 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHARL

URGENT 4-5-67 TJS

DIRECTOR (157-9-8)

CHARLOTTE (157-281)

*DeLoach*

*Sullivan*

COINTELPRO

NO - PLAN

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

RE CE TEL AND BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO CE FOUR FOUR LAST.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

67-870

REC-21 157-9-8-88

APR 12 1967

THEY PLAN TO MAIL THESE CHARTERS TO ROBERT

WILLARD, IN AN EFFORT TO FORCE SHELTON TO REMOVE

54 APR 19 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

*[Handwritten initials]*

106

PAGE TWO

CE 157-282

[REDACTED] FIFTEEN TO TWENTY CHARTERS OBTAINED

SO FAR INDICATING THAT NUMBER OF KLAVERNS WILL FOLLOW [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] DOES NOT DESIRE SPLIT IN UKA, AND DOES NOT DESIRE  
TO FORM SEPARATE KLAN ORGANIZATION, BUT IS ATTEMPTING THROUGH  
A SHOW OF STRENGTH TO FORCE SHELTON TO REMOVE [REDACTED]

b7C  
b7D

END PAGE TWO

107

PAGE THREE

CE (157-201)

ATLANTA, BY AIRTEL TO BUREAU FOUR THREE, LAST, ADVISED SHELTON  
TOLD ATLANTA [REDACTED] BEING BANISHED FOR SHOWING [REDACTED]  
OFFICIAL MINUTES OF STATE BOARD MEETING AND FOR TAKING [REDACTED] INTO  
HIS HAND AFTER HE WAS REJECTED BY STATE BOARD.

[REDACTED] WPHY TV, GREENSBORO, N. C. ADVISED  
FOUR FOUR LAST, THAT [REDACTED] IN A TAPED INTERVIEW ON FOUR FOUR,  
SAID THAT HE HAD HEARD OF HIS BANISHMENT THROUGH NEWS MEDIA AND  
STATED WHETHER [REDACTED] HAD AUTHORITY TO BANISH HIM.  
HE BASED THIS ON KLAN CONSTITUTION. [REDACTED] ADVISED WPHY TV THAT  
IF BANISHED HE WOULD START MOVEMENT TO REMOVE SHELTON AS IMPERIAL  
WIZARD INASMUCH AS SHELTON WOULD BE ACTING ILLEGALLY.

[REDACTED] PLANS TO FIGHT [REDACTED] AND SHELTON. [REDACTED] HAVE  
ARRANGED FOR A PUBLIC RALLY ON NIGHT OF FOUR EIGHT NEXT AT  
DIXONVILLE, N. C., WHERE HE WILL BRING COUNTER CHARGES AGAINST

[REDACTED] SHELTON

END PAGE THREE

b7c  
b7d

108

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

APR 4 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Wick	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHARLT

633 PM EST URGENT 4-4-67 JLN  
TO DIRECTOR (157-9-8)  
FROM CHARLOTTE (157-251)

*DeLoach*

*C. J. Bennett*

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, INTERNAL SECURITY, DISRUPTION  
OF HATE GROUPS, UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

RE CHARLOTTE AIRTEL MARCH THIRTY ONE, LAST.

TODAY'S "SALISBURY POST", DAILY SALISBURY NEWSPAPER CONTAINED  
ARTICLE QUOTING J.N. JONES, GRAND DRAGON, UKA, INC., AS  
HAVING BANISHED GEORGE DORSETT, IMPERIAL KLANS. ARTICLE  
REVEALED THIS ACTION WAS TAKEN WITH CONCURRENCE OF IMPERIAL  
WIZARD ROBERT SHELTON. THIS AFTERNOON OFFICIALS OF STATION  
NEW, TV, GREENSBORO, ADVISED ASRA, GREENSBORO, THAT DORSETT'S  
BANISHMENT HAD BEEN CONFIRMED BY THAT STATION THROUGH SHELTON  
AND THAT DORSETT HAD APPEARED ON TV AND HAD INDICATED HE COULD  
NOT BE BANISHED WITHOUT A TRIAL AND HAD CITED KLAN BYLAWS.  
DORSETT INDICATED HE WOULD FIGHT BOTH JONES AND SHELTON ON  
THIS MATTER.

*de*

REC-21 157-9-8-80

EX 102

APR 12 1967

END PAGE ONE

*DeLoach advised 4/4/67  
157-9-8-80  
be prepared  
157-9-8-80*

*[Handwritten signature]*

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

CE 157-281

PAGE TWO

WHY TV STATION INDICATED CBS MAY BE INTERESTED IN THE  
CURRENT CONTROVERSEY AND TAPED INTERVIEWS WITH DORSETT COULD  
BE SHOWN ON CBS NATIONAL.

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

END

END

FBI WASH DC

CC MR SULLIVAN

110



4/5/67

CODE

TELETYPE

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

URGENT

*Handwritten signatures and initials at top right.*

TO SAC CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
FROM DIRECTOR FBI (157-9-8)

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.; KNIGHTS OF THE KLAN;  
KLAN; STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA; RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

*Vertical stamp: REC'D TELETYPE UNIT*  
*Vertical stamp: APR 5 1967*  
*Vertical stamp: 2 23 AM '67*  
*Vertical stamp: NC*

REURTELS FOUR FOUR AND FOUR FIVE LAST, CAPTIONED  
"COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM; INTERNAL SECURITY; DISRUPTION  
OF HATE GROUPS; UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC." NC

YOU SHOULD CONTINUE TO TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF RECENT  
ACTION TAKEN CONCERNING [REDACTED] THIS MATTER SHOULD  
BE VIGOROUSLY PURSUED IN ORDER TO CREATE THE MAXIMUM DISTURBANCE  
WITHIN THE NORTH CAROLINA KLAN.

AS PART OF YOUR STRATEGY, YOU SHOULD MANEUVER [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

VIAND ROBERT WELTON, WITHOUT COMPROMISING ANY INFORMANTS,  
YOU SHOULD ATTEMPT TO ANTICIPATE ACTION WHICH WELTON  
WELTON PLAN TO TAKE AGAINST [REDACTED] AND INSTRUCT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

IN ADDITION, YOU SHOULD INSTRUCT OTHER INFORMANTS, WHERE

*Vertical stamp: REC'D 3 23 AM '67*

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Wick
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

VIA TELETYPE  
CODING UNIT  
APR 5 1967  
ENCIPHERED

54 APR 19 1967

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

157-9-8-89

*Handwritten signatures and initials at bottom right.*

TELETYPE TO CHARLOTTE  
UNITED CLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

[REDACTED]

ROBERT SHELTON CAN DISCREDIT HIM. INSURE BUREAU INTERESTS  
IN THIS MATTER ARE PROTECTED AND THAT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

KIMP BUREAU ADVISED.

NOTE: See memorandum C.D. Brennan to W.C. Sullivan dated  
4/5/67, same caption, prepared by JGD:JLN:dm.

Teletype being used in view of the urgency of the  
situation.

NR.	060025
ENC.	MSE
CK.	MSE
APPROVED BY	MSE
TYPED BY	
LOGGED BY	

112

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Bishop
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 5, 1967

FROM : C. D. Brennan

- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. J. L. Martin
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan

SUBJECT: UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

The purpose of this memorandum is to report a major split which has erupted in the United Klans of America (UKA), State of North Carolina.

[REDACTED]

The United Klans is the largest Klan group in the United States and draws most of its support from the North Carolina area, which has the largest membership of any state. Over the past year we have had a program aimed at discrediting the North Carolina Klan leadership, disrupting the state's Klan organization and neutralizing its effectiveness. By disrupting the North Carolina Klan a major step can be taken in crippling the national organization.

[REDACTED] The most serious challenge to [REDACTED] leadership has been [REDACTED]. This coupled [REDACTED]

In line with our strategy to further disrupt the North Carolina Klan, he will fight this attempt at banishment. This latest move by [REDACTED] has led to a significant power struggle within the North Carolina Klan which can definitely be used to the Bureau's advantage in further disrupting the organization.

Enclosure  
 157-9-8  
 JGD:JLM:dsm  
 (8)

V-39 REC-48  
 DE-48

157-9-8-90

APR 12 1967  
 CONTINUED - OVER

56 APR 19 1967

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-376 127-119

b7c b7D

113

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: United Klans Of America, Inc.  
157-9-8

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] has already been interviewed by reporters and members of television and radio stations including WFMY TV in North Carolina. According to our Charlotte Office, WFMY TV has indicated the Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) may be interested in the current controversy and taped interviews with [REDACTED] which could be shown on CBS's national network.

[REDACTED]

As part of our operation we are instructing Charlotte to take full advantage of this latest split [REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

[REDACTED]

We have successfully used this strategy in the past and we anticipate we will be successful in North Carolina also.

[REDACTED]

~~This matter will be pursued vigorously~~ and you will be kept advised of all pertinent developments.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached for approval is a teletype to the Charlotte Office instructing that Charlotte pursue this matter vigorously in order to create the maximum disturbance within the Klan.

*[Handwritten initials and signatures]*

F B I

Date: 4/7/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

*Dale*  
*C. D. ...*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

RE: [REDACTED]

Re Bureau teletype to Charlotte dated 4/5/67, and  
Charlotte teletype to Bureau dated 4/6/67.

[REDACTED]

Charlotte continues to follow closely the daily  
developments in the split between [REDACTED]

- 3 - Bureau (Encl. 3)
- 2 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)
- (1 - 157-230)
- (1 - [REDACTED])
- (1 - [REDACTED])

ENCLOSURE

V-39  
DE-48 157-9-8-91

GCK:cbw

(8)

*rechecked  
+ send unit  
[Handwritten initials]*

APR 8 1967

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

61 APR 28 1967  
62

*[Handwritten initials]*  
115

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]  
With this information, as well as other developments occurring on a daily basis, Charlotte will accordingly instruct [REDACTED]

It is felt the enclosed letter and others which will be prepared pointing out [REDACTED] misconduct will along with the action being taken through various informants, should lend [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

Press coverage is being arranged for this rally and it is felt that this threat will have some effect on [REDACTED]

Following this rally, it is anticipated that timely and periodical press releases containing specific items relating [REDACTED] personal misconduct and mishandling of klan funds.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

116

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

The strategy here is based upon information received

[REDACTED]

Charlotte will, therefore, follow this counter-intelligence technique and at every opportunity will attempt to publicize [REDACTED]

Also, in order to further discredit [REDACTED] the klan image in the eyes of the public, Charlotte is exploring the possibility of having the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] release information the the State of North Carolina is contemplating an investigation of the klan's Widow's Benevolent Fund for possible violation of the state insurance laws; further is the possibility of release of information by the State indicating that a review of [REDACTED] N. C. state income tax returns is also contemplated. It is hoped by continuing the discrediting [REDACTED] as direct attacks in the press that SHELTON may be weakened in his thinking concerning his support of [REDACTED] and to save the image of the klan, SHELTON may be forced to banish [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] that SHELTON intends to base his position on the provisions of the klan constitution, which gives him, as Imperial Wizard, the authority to banish any klansman who violates his klan oath by making known to a non-member klan secrets. [REDACTED]

-3-

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

119

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] for the present at least,  
and pointing out that undoubtedly [REDACTED] and SHELTON, who are  
expected to attend this meeting, will have a considerable  
amount to say about him at the meeting.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

118



United Klans Of America

P. O. Box 321

Granite Quarry, N. C.



April 1, 1967

United Klans of America, Inc.  
Realm of North Carolina

**SUBJECT:** Charges and request for Trial

Charges made against the following named Klansmen:



Under Article XX, Section 2, Sub-Section 2 and 4 as follows:

**SUB-SECTION (2)** - Violation of the Oath of Allegiance to this Order or any supplementary Oath or Obligation thereof;

**SUB-SECTION (4)** - Violation of the Constitution or the laws of this Order; Conspiring against the interest and prosperity of this Order is antagonistic or injurious to or is an intimidation of this Order, violating the By-Laws of a Klan of this Order, or the commission of any act unworthy of a Klansman.

**SUB-SECTION (6)** - The repeated commission of a minor offense shall in itself constitute a major offense.

**SECTION (5)** - A member who fails to respect the penalty imposed on another shall receive the same penalty as if he himself were guilty of that offense.

The charges are hereby made by the unanimous vote of the Elected State Board of North Carolina.

By the authority invested in me as [redacted] United Klans of America, I hereby decree that the above named men be suspended, and visiting privileges denied, because the nature of the charges is Major.

Trial date is hereby set for May 13, 1967. Location, Unit #1 Klavern Hall in Salisbury, N. C.

Copy to:

All Defendants, and  
Units of United Klans of America, Inc.  
Realm of North Carolina  
Imperial Wizard

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CE 157-281**

Charlotte anticipates that \_\_\_\_\_ or SHELTON may  
allege to the klan organization that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Charlotte is attempting to anticipate moves of this nature \_\_\_\_\_ and SHELTON and will attempt to take appropriate corrective measures to dilute such allegations.

Charlotte will continue to follow this situation closely and take appropriate action from a counterintelligence standpoint on a timely basis in order to achieve the maximum disruption of the klan and the possible \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

120

Greensboro, N. C.  
April 6, 1967

To All Esteemed Fellow Klansmen:

You have seen by now the Imperial Wizard, Mr. Shelton, and [redacted] have stated that [redacted] have been banished from UKA. I have not been officially notified of this by [redacted] Mr. Shelton and received this information only through the newspapers.

b7c  
b7D

You all know that I have been a devoted klansman and have spent a tremendous amount of time attending rallies and carrying on the principles on which the organization stands. I have no intention of accepting this banishment without fighting it in every legal way possible. For over a year I have been one of the leaders in an effort to bring about reforms in the State Office of UKA in North Carolina, seeking to obtain honesty and a more efficient operation. I have never tried to [redacted] and am not seeking that position at the present time. I am most honored to have the position of [redacted] and those are the only positions I desire.

The recent action taken by Mr. Shelton [redacted] appears to be based on the fact that [redacted] through my help, was sworn in as a member of UKA recently. This was not done on my say-so but was done because all of the Titans and elected members of the State Board approved accepting [redacted] as a member of UKA. This approval was unanimous at a State Board meeting held on [redacted] at Henderson, N. C. The proposal was made by the [redacted] and the vote was unanimous. The proceedings at this meeting were taped and later played for Mr. Shelton at Durham several days later.

At the State Board meeting in Henderson, the following duly elected State Officers were present and voted unanimously to offer membership in UKA [redacted]

Now, apparently [redacted] and I are being banished for having abided by the wishes of the State Board.

ENCLOSURE

157-9-8-91

121

I do not know the reason for [redacted] having taken this action against us unless [redacted] is afraid of [redacted]. As most of you know, there has been a lot of criticism against [redacted] particularly in the past few months over financial matters, his failure to defend arrested klansmen, his lack of leadership, the units and members are not receiving anything for the money they are sending to the state office, failure to take any action in obtaining use of the Dorton Arena after all the petitions had been signed and filled out and turned in, and klansmen could not get a reply when they write to the State Office. [redacted] has given us no long-ranged program. He has used klansmen to build his home, [redacted] he has failed to account for your money. [redacted]

[redacted] has indicated by his actions that he is not a man of high moral character which a person would expect of the [redacted]

[redacted] is just trying to stop us from criticizing him and trying to clean up the state office.

You can see from the way that [redacted]

[redacted] that they do not follow the klan constitution in this or in the handling of the klan funds or the other functions of the State and National Office. As you know, the klan constitution provides for a trial of any klansman in his own section before he can be banished. Charges must be brought and the Klokann has to investigate these charges and make a report before the trial.

We two are going to defend ourselves against this unjust and unlawful banishment.

During my travels throughout the state for the past four years, speaking at klan rallies, many of you have come to me with complaints about [redacted] and the operation of the state office, particularly as to mishandling of klan funds. Because of your complaints, I have tried to lead a movement to straighten out these matters and straighten out our organization.

I just wanted you to be aware of what the situation is and ask you for your prayers. May God bless you and the organization. I remain yours in Christ.

[redacted]

F B I

Date: 4/12/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.

*CD/B*  
*[Handwritten signatures]*

RE: [REDACTED]

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau, 4/7/67, and  
Buairtel to Atlanta, 4/7/67.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Charlotte continues to follow closely the daily developments in the split between [REDACTED] and continues to take advantage on a timely basis of developments as they occur which can be utilized in furthering the dissension within the Klan ranks.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)
- 1 - [REDACTED] (1 - 157-230)

DE-48 REC-4  
EX 100

157-9-8-92  
14 APR 14 1967

GCK:jho

56 APR 25 1967

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per [Signature]

123

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

\_\_\_\_\_ in order to obtain pertinent information on a timely basis so that the proper response in this counterintelligence program to remove \_\_\_\_\_ can be accomplished.

\_\_\_\_\_ for the preparation of appropriate articles geared to bring further pressure on SHELTON's position by continually reflecting the opposition to \_\_\_\_\_ in the press.

This rally was held and was well attended by an estimated 150-200 persons. During the rally speeches were made by \_\_\_\_\_ in his remarks emphatically stressed that he had personal knowledge of instances upon which the banishment of \_\_\_\_\_ could be founded if SHELTON desired to take such action for the good of the organization. Specifics were not mentioned at the rally but the generalized threat that such information was had by \_\_\_\_\_ with the inference that such information could be made known to SHELTON and if appropriate action was not taken might possibly be made known to the public in general.

In order to obtain advantage of the larger circulation area, results of this rally are being furnished to \_\_\_\_\_ along with the local Greensboro, N. C., newspapers. Release of the articles in the \_\_\_\_\_ is being timed to coincide closely with a scheduled Province meeting to be held in Goldsboro, N. C., on 4/13/67, which will be attended by \_\_\_\_\_ SHELTON.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

124

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

These articles will attempt to reflect a situation in which [redacted] initially offered to [redacted] and subsequently had a change of thinking. The inference will be left that [redacted] change of attitude concerning the trial may be his fear that [redacted]

To further this counterintelligence program to oust [redacted]

SHELTON, SHELTON is to be told that many of the Klan Units along the Eastern North Carolina Seaboard are in a turmoil over the situation created by [redacted] and that there is considerable opposition to [redacted] in these Units. [redacted] will point out to SHELTON that as this situation continues to receive publicity in the newspaper more Klansmen are being influenced and affected, and that there is little doubt that [redacted] does have sufficient personal knowledge of [redacted] acts of indiscretion and misconduct that should such acts be made public the Klan might not be able to survive such adverse publicity.

[redacted], coupled with his dictatorial ousting of [redacted] has led and continues to reflect upon the Klan in a degrading manner.

In an attempt to further the proposition as will be presented to SHELTON [redacted] should the opportunity

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

125

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

present itself [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] particularly in the event that [REDACTED] previous acts of indiscretion come into public view.

Referenced Charlotte airtel also pointed out that Charlotte was exploring the possibility of having [REDACTED]

release information that the State of North Carolina was contemplating an investigation under the insurance statute of the Widow's Benevolent Fund, and further release information indicating that a review of [REDACTED] N. C. State income tax returns is contemplated. It was felt that such moves would continue to discredit [REDACTED] in the press and have a material effect on SHELTON's support of [REDACTED]

Discreet inquiry was made of [REDACTED] concerning the possibility of such action, and [REDACTED] advised he had discussed this possibility with N. C. Governor DAN MOORE and N. C. State Attorney General WADE BRUTON. [REDACTED] stated it was the opinion of Attorney General BRUTON and Governor MOORE that such action should not be undertaken by the State and were of the opinion that any action against the Klan would be considered political in nature and would not be undertaken. Further details concerning this will be furnished the Bureau in separate communication concerning liaison with the Governor and other top law enforcement officials.

Charlotte will continue to follow this situation closely and take appropriate action on each opportunity to disrupt the Klan and further the program of achieving the ouster of [REDACTED] and will keep the Bureau fully advised of all developments.

4

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

126



April 10 1967

To All Esteemed Fellow Klansmen:

I hope you received my letter of April 6, 1967, in which I explained my position. Since then I have received notice from the state office that I was banished, along with [REDACTED]. I still intend to fight this banishment all the way and will greatly appreciate your support.

I want you to know that [REDACTED] has no intention at all of trying to be elected to any office in the klan. [REDACTED] is in bad shape physically and I took him in to try to help him regain strength. Since the state board had agreed that he should be offered membership into UKA, I arranged this. [REDACTED] is better now and is going to move back down east where he will remain an active klansman but will not seek office in any klan organization. You can all be sure neither [REDACTED] nor I have any intention of trying to revive the old North Carolina Knights of the KKK. All we want is a fair trial, under the constitution, with a chance to tell what we know about [REDACTED] and his operation of the state office and certain things about his private life that we feel make him undesirable as our [REDACTED]. During the past three years I have known [REDACTED] well and I think the time has come to bring out facts that many of you do not know.

b7c  
b2D

I have learned from my good friends in the Third Province that there is a Province meeting scheduled for 8:00 P. M. [REDACTED] at the Farmer's Warehouse in Goldsboro, N. C. Mr. Shelton and [REDACTED] plan to be present. I am sure they will have a great deal to say about [REDACTED]. I am sure Mr. Shelton will cover up for [REDACTED] just as he has every time I have told him your complaints in the past. You remember the state meeting where the so-called "Financial Report" was finally presented. Mr. Shelton and [REDACTED] worked frantically right up to before the meeting to get that so-called report ready to be presented. You good klansmen in the Third Province, ask Mr. Shelton and [REDACTED] if this is not true when they visit you on April 13th.

I want to thank all of you who have been so kind to call and offer your support. I want more than anyone else to keep a strong klan, a united klan, one of high principles. This is all that I am fighting for and I again ask your support.

If any of you can send some financial support to defray the expense of having letters like this written and mailed, I will greatly appreciate anything you might send me.

May God bless you and our organization. I remain yours in Christ.

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE

157-9-8-92 127

FBI

Date: 4/20/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.)

*DeLoach*  
*C.D. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

RE: [REDACTED] *See # 80*

Re Bureau letter to Charlotte dated 3/29/67, and  
Charlotte letter to the Bureau dated 4/12/67.

Charlotte continues to follow closely the developments  
in the split between North Carolina [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] and Charlotte will continue to take advantage  
of all developments on a timely basis to further the dissension  
within the klan ranks and to weaken the position of [REDACTED]

In accordance with prior Bureau instructions, Charlotte  
continues to implement such tactics tending to disrupt the klan  
organization in North Carolina and discredit its leadership.

Charlotte has previously advised the Bureau of  
[REDACTED]

As previously reported, this [REDACTED] was well attended and  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] mishandling of the klan funds that could be the basis for SHELTON  
banishing [REDACTED] from the klan.  
[REDACTED]

3 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Charlotte

GCK:cbw

EX-108

REC 17

*157-9-8-93*

17 APR 22 1967

62 MAY 1967 *C.C. Wick*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*128*

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]  
and attempt to furnish information to SHELTON indicating a generalized disgruntled feeling most klansmen in the eastern North Carolina counties have concerning [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] has reported that [REDACTED] did not leave SHELTON for a sufficient time during this meeting so as to permit SHELTON to be approached, however, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b2D

SHELTON's remarks included a statement indicating that [REDACTED] three-year term as [REDACTED] would be up in August, 1967, and that if the klansmen in North Carolina did not want [REDACTED] as their [REDACTED] they should begin preparing a man now to run in opposition to [REDACTED] when the next election for such position will be held. SHELTON stated he would have problems if he removed [REDACTED] and had to get a new [REDACTED] and stated it would be better if the klansmen of North Carolina got rid of [REDACTED] and would put up a man for the job.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

12'

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

It is [REDACTED] opinion that [REDACTED] has some leverage on SHELTON, possibly due to some indiscretion on SHELTON's part which makes SHELTON somewhat reluctant to take any action against [REDACTED] and make the suggestion that any move to remove [REDACTED] be handled by the North Carolina klan in general.

[REDACTED]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

130

The Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith published a report concerning strength of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) in various states. This report showed that in North Carolina as of January, 1967, there were about 8500 members in 143 klaverns against 6000 members last summer. JAMES R. JONES of Granite Quarry was listed as Grand Dragon of the UKA in North Carolina.

Following the issuance of this release by ADL, it has been reported that J. R. JONES on several occasions has stated that the report was inaccurate and that actually the UKA in North Carolina has over 10,000 members.

An organization with the number of members J. R. JONES claims to have should be able to afford a much more luxurious state headquarters than the present office of UKA in North Carolina located over the Crescent Fish House on Highway 52 between Granite Quarry, North Carolina, and Rockwell, North Carolina. For the rooms rented at this location, the Klan is reportedly paying \$30.00 a month. However, it has been recently learned that JONES, during the construction of a new home at Granite Quarry, is also building on his property a building which will be used as state headquarters for the Klan in North Carolina as long as the Klan exists. Afterwards ownership of this building will return to JONES presumably

since it is on his property. JONES' new residence is being constructed off the Gold Knob Road in eastern Rowan County about one mile from the state headquarters. JONES has recently reported that this residence of his is being constructed by Klansmen.

Dissatisfaction on the part of Klansmen concerning the construction of a new home reportedly resulted in JONES issuing a statement that the money being used in construction of the home was not Klan money. Inquiry has established there is no mortgage outstanding on this home which is in the \$20,000 class.

JONES also operates a 1967 Chrysler on which the Klan pays all expenses and which was bought for him by Klan funds. JONES is reportedly allowed 10¢ a mile, and during the past year reportedly put approximately 100,000 miles on a previously-owned Chrysler which was bought for him by the Klan.

JONES' apparent prosperity has raised questions as to the source of his income.

It has been reported that in January, 1967, at a state meeting of the Klan JONES, through some of the persons in attendance, was able to have the monthly state dues raised from 25¢ to 50¢ per member per month. Previously, 50¢ a month was sent to Imperial Wizard ROBERT SHELTON in Alabama, and this amount has been continued.

With the 10,000 members in North Carolina which JONES claims to have, this would be an yearly income to JONES of \$60,000 from dues alone.

In addition, it has been learned through sources that membership initiation fees range from \$10 to \$15, of which \$5 goes to the state office. The ADL report shows that since the summer of 1966 the Klan has increased by 2500 members in North Carolina which during that period would mean an additional income to JONES of \$12,500.

Probably one of the more lucrative sources for funds by JONES are public rallies of the Klan. The North Carolina Highway Patrol must have men present at these rallies for safety reasons in connection with the flow of traffic, and it has been learned that during the year 1966 over 130 public rallies were held in North Carolina with an estimated 90,000 people attending. At these rallies the amounts collected from the unsuspecting public who attend mostly out of curiosity averaged about \$130 per rally for a total income to JONES of approximately \$17,000.

The announced figure is not always ~~intelligible~~ necessarily correct, however, since it was recently learned that some Klansmen in the vicinity of Franklin County were recently complaining about the fact that over \$300 was actually collected at a recent rally there but that it had been announced to the public that only \$125 was collected.

The items which bring revenue to JONES mentioned above are only those which are more visible to the general public. JONES has additional sources of income from the sale of robes, shoulder patches for uniforms, Klan jewelry, phonograph records, and various Klan insignia.

In connection with the sale of robes alone it has been reliably reported that in one year JONES sold an estimated 8000 robes, both satin and cotton, and from the sale of these robes should have realized a profit of over \$30,000.

The sale of the above-mentioned items are apparently well known and sanctioned by the general membership of the Klan, however, it is probably not widely known that JONES has also entered into an enterprise for the purpose of raising funds for JONES. It has been learned that within recent months JONES had a Charlotte recording company prepare under a "NCK" label a phonograph record, "Why the United Klan Burns Crosses," which has on the reverse side "The Old Rugged Cross." Sources have indicated that the sale of these records will result in substantial profit for JONES personally. Also, it has been learned that at the Klan booth at the North Carolina State Fair in Raleigh in October, 1936, which resulted in considerable adverse publicity concerning JONES and the Klan, that JONES had ~~an~~ invested what he termed was his personal money in materials such as records and literature which he sold at the Klan booth for personal profit.



It has also been learned that for over one year JONES has been operating his own insurance company within North Carolina under the name of the Widow's Benevolent Fund. In order to avoid having the state look into the operation of this insurance company, JONES, by using a loophole in the law, has paid to beneficiaries by check \$999.95 and reportedly has paid the additional nickel out of his pocket. The state laws reportedly cover any insurance company which pays a claim of \$1000 or more.

It has been reported that 1000 Klan members initially joined this Klan insurance program at a cost of \$5 per member and thereafter upon the death of any member each of the 1000 members contributed \$1. This has left JONES with a minimum operating capital of \$5,000 which would bring him additional revenue if invested. In connection with the operation of this insurance company, it has been reliably reported that JONES on occasions has refused to pay the beneficiary claiming technicalities.

Since the inception of the planned program considerably more than 1000 members have joined, and upon the death of each member JONES realizes a considerable profit to himself.

At one time JONES was operating six separate bank accounts, according to sources. One of these six was a "Legal Fund." This fund was initiated about the time the Klansmen were subpoenaed to appear before the House Committee on Un-American

Activities in Washington during the fall of 1965. An appeal was made for funds to support those members subpoenaed and reportedly over \$14,000 was immediately received. A large portion of this amount was reportedly paid to a Raleigh attorney who has acted as attorney for Klansmen on several occasions.

One other possible current source of revenue is the fact that JONES' wife, SYBLE, has recently been placed on the payroll of the Klan and is the only paid employee other than JONES himself. Until the summer of 1966, the Klan in North Carolina had as many as seven paid employees, and it has been reported that JONES and SHELTON at a meeting of the Klan in July, 1966, at Salisbury, North Carolina, claimed these employees had been paid an estimated \$30,000 during the preceding twelve months. With the Klan no longer supporting paid employees other than Mr. and Mrs. JONES, the additional revenue coming into the state office may be the reason for JONES' new affluence in the community.

In connection with the "financial report" given at this July meeting, it was learned from reliable sources that JONES and SHELTON had to manufacture some records in order to "whitewash" JONES' accounting for funds, and even so were unable to account for all the funds received. It was learned that approximately \$5,000 could not be accounted for, which is considerably more than the average Klansman makes during a year.

If JONES has a good thing going, Mr. SHELTON in Alabama is doing much better. Not only does he get the same amount from dues that JONES receives, but he is receiving money from all the other states in which he has been able to set up Klan organizations. In addition, "The Fiery Cross," which is the only official publication of UKA, is not even given gratis by the national office to its members but is sold for 10¢ to the members. In the past individual units have been required to buy a certain number of copies in order to insure that SHELTON's income from this source of revenue is maintained. SHELTON, it is reported, is also in the jewelry business selling Klan rings and also has written a book he is selling.

Mr. JONES and Mr. SHELTON apparently are running a closed shop. It has been reported that recently when a high-ranking Klan official, GEORGE DORSETT, from Greensboro, questioned the financial operation of the Klan he was banished by SHELTON after charges were brought by JONES. Although it was initially reported he would receive a trial, it has now been learned that he will not be tried and is no longer a member of U.K.L. Apparently no criticism can be directed at JONES or SHELTON over the manipulation of money without suspension or banishment, and members of the Klan have expressed the feeling that both SHELTON and JONES are dictators.

In banishing DORSETT, SHELTON carried out his threat at the Klan meeting in July of 1966 to banish those who criticize JONES over his accounting for finances.

Apparently one local Klansman is also in cahoots with JONES and SHELTON. Recently FRED WILSON, the state treasurer, told a reporter of this paper that he could account for every penny, but efforts on the part of many members to review the financial records of the Klan have met with no success, and it appears JONES is most reluctant to have either the individual members or tax authorities inspect his records.

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**CE 157-281**

The above article appeared in the Tuesday, 4/11/67, edition of the Salisbury Post and received wide publication throughout JONES' home territory and appeared as follows:

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

139

961

# Ku Klux Klan Is Big Business Now

## Collections Next Year Could Amount To \$125,000

By NED CLINE  
Pest Staff Writer

Bob Jones and the state Ku Klux Klan are doing a booming business.

If the organization has another financial year like the last one, it will collect more than \$125,000 from individual Klansmen.

Jones and his wife, Sybil, are the only two paid people who handle the money.

Approximately \$15,000 will go to Jones and his wife in direct salaries. The remainder will go into state Klan coffers which Jones administers.

These figures are based on information from current and former Klansmen — some of whom are questioning the Klan's financial structure — and from membership statistics given by Jones.

Jones and the state head-

quarters rake in revenue through various methods.

The Joneses are paid \$300 a week from the Klan treasury. Jones gets \$200 for being

grand dragon and Mrs. Jones gets \$100 for being her husband's secretary.

Salaries, however, represent only a token share of the

total revenue coming to the organization.

State headquarters receives 50 cents a month for each Klan member in the state. Earlier

this year the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith published figures indicating the Klan in North Carolina had 8,500 members in 143 Klaverns.

Jones said this was not high enough. He said he has at least 10,000 members. At 50 cents a hood, this brings in \$5,000 a month and \$60,000 a year.

New Klansmen are also charged an initiation fee between \$10 and \$15. State headquarters gets \$3 of this. Jones says his group is growing steadily and this means more money. The ADL report said that the state Klan increased by 2,500 members during the summer of last year. This alone brought \$12,500 to the state Klan treasury.

### ANOTHER SOURCE

Another lucrative revenue  
Continued on Page 2, Col. 1

## KKK Headquarters Going Up

The North Carolina Ku Klux Klan is getting a new home.

It's being constructed in the backyard of Grand Dragon Bob Jones' new home.

Jones is building a new house off Gold Knob Road in Province township near Granite Quarry. The new KKK headquarters are located on the property.

The Klan currently rents space upstairs in Crescent Fish House on Highway 62 between Granite Quarry and Rockwell.

The Klan's financial standings are such that apparently Jones and his followers felt nicer surroundings were needed.

The Klan is reportedly paying \$30 a month for rental space in its present headquarters.

A movement to remove Jones as grand dragon developed after he started construction on his new home.

Jones, in denying the rumors about his removal, said the Klansmen only hated him enough to build his new home. He said he is receiving time and materials from members for the construction. The home is in the \$20,000 price range.

The new state headquarters building will presumably be Jones' personal property if and when he steps down as grand dragon.

Jones paid cash for the property located in what is known as Hillcrest Acres. There is no mortgage listed on county records.

# Klan Doing Booming Business

Continued from Page 1

source is the public rallies. There were more than 130 open field rallies last year. The average collection from passing the bucket was \$130 per rally, for a total income of \$17,000.

These figures, however, have been questioned. At a Franklin County rally not long ago it was announced that \$125 was collected. Some klansmen complained that the true figure was more than \$300.

Other sources of revenue comes from the sale of robes, shoulder patches for uniforms, klan jewelry and various klan insignia. Jones handles these sales.

A klan source said that Jones had sold up to 8,000 robes in one year, both satin and cotton. He figures a profit of from \$2 to \$3 per robe. This could bring in \$25,000 a year.

Jones has also entered the recording business. He sells segregation records at \$1.50 per disc. He recently recorded, at Arthur Smith studio in Charlotte under the "NCK" label, a record which on one side explains why the klan burns crosses and on the other side has a version of "The Old Rugged Cross."

## SALES EXPANDED

The sale of this record is reportedly for Jones' personal profit. He has also expanded his record sales and promises that orders will be filled on the day received — provided the \$1.50 is enclosed. He

advertises 10 records, plus the one he recorded.

All the records carry segregation themes, some critical of Negroes and others of the federal government. (One is entitled "De New Sheriff").

Jones also administers the klan's insurance company, under the name of the Widow's Benevolent Fund. But he skirts the insurance laws by working in payments of five cents less than \$1,000. Laws cover companies which pay claims of \$1,000 or more.

The insurance is for widows of klansmen who die. The widows receive \$1,000 in death benefits, but the klan checks are for \$999.95 and Jones reportedly pays the other nicker from his own pocket.

Sources say that 1,000 klansmen have joined the widow's insurance fund and paid \$5 to join. When a member dies, these 1,000 members hand over \$1 each to cover the insurance payments. The initial \$5,000 is not touched for benefits, but it is not known if Jones invested the money for extra revenue.

## DIFFERENT FUNDS

The klan has different bank funds for various activities. One is the "legal fund" which was initiated when top state klansmen were subpoenaed to Washington last year and more than \$14,000 was reportedly collected for the fund when an appeal was made. Klan attorney Lester Chalmers of Raleigh apparently collected much of this in legal fees for representing the klansmen who all hid behind the fifth amendment in Washington.

The klan has cut out some of its spending outside the Jones household, however. Until last summer the state group had seven paid employees who were reportedly paid some \$30,000 in salaries in the previous 12 months. These employees have been cut off with salaries now going only to the Joneses.

Jones also receives 10 cents a mile for driving his new car for klan activities. He reportedly drove 100,000 miles last year.

## SHELTON'S BLESSINGS

The grand dragon has the blessings of Imperial wizard Robert Shelton of Alabama in

the financial dealings of the klan. When former klan kludd (chaplain) George Dorsett of Greensboro announced he was leading a battle to dig into the financial structure of the KKK, he was banished from the organization by Shelton. The Imperial wizard had said in July 1966 he would remove anyone who criticized Jones' records.

Klan complaints have been made about Shelton as well as Jones, but no organized movement against Shelton has been heard.

Shelton and the national organization also receives 50 cents a month per member (the monthly dues are \$2 with Jones and Shelton getting half and the other half staying in the local klaverns), plus 10 cents per copy of the klan newspaper, "The Fiery Cross." Members have been required to purchase a certain number of copies of the paper in the past.

Shelton is also in the jewelry store business and has a captive customer audience for selling klan rings and jewelry.

Jones has denied any wrongdoings in his financial dealings in the past and said his books are open to any klansman, but are not open to anyone else.

State klan treasurer Fred Wilson of Salisbury told a Post reporter two weeks ago he does not question any klan financial matters. He said he knows where every penny is going.

If he is one of few, according to klan sources who say their efforts to review the records have been unsuccessful.

## Ex-Teacher Sentenced

GREENVILLE, S. C. (AP)—A Chicago school teacher who formerly lived in Greenville has been sentenced to 12 years in prison for the kidnapping of a baby in Greenville last May.

Mrs. Helen Lucille Isaac, 28, found guilty last Friday, was sentenced Monday by federal District Judge J. Robert Martin. "I didn't do it," she told the judge. But Martin said the evidence at the trial was "overwhelming."

The baby was taken from his home and was found later in Chicago unharmed.

## The SALISBURY POST

Founded 1905  
Published Daily, Afternoon and Sunday Morning, by  
THE POST PUBLISHING CO. INC.  
Salisbury, N. C. 28144—PR. ME 6-4251  
J. P. HURLEY — 1912-1926

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES BY MAIL**  
Payable in Advance  
In the U. S. and U. S. Possessions  
1 Mo. 3 Mos. 6 Mos. 1 Yr.  
Daily & Sunday \$2.25 \$6.75 \$12.50 \$27.00  
Daily Only 2.00 6.00 12.00 24.00  
Sunday Only 1.10 3.25 6.50 13.00

(Above prices include 3 Per cent N. C. Sales Tax where applicable)

**CARRIER DELIVERY PRICES**  
Daily & Sunday MONTHLY \$2.25  
Daily Only MONTHLY \$2.00  
Sunday ONLY per copy .25  
All carriers and dealers are independent contractors and The Post Publishing Co., Inc. is not responsible for advance subscription payments made to them.

MEMBER  
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION  
Second Class postage paid at  
Salisbury, N. C.



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

It is felt that this article will have a profound impact on the klan member who can see the tremendous amount of money available to [REDACTED] through the various klan operations and that this article will lead directly to further dissension and turmoil within the klan ranks regarding finances.

At the present time, it appears that the best tactic to create further dissension within the klan with the possibility of having [REDACTED] removed, is to continue the attacks against [REDACTED] in the press, reflecting his mismanagement of klan money and in any other way discredit [REDACTED]. From statements made by [REDACTED] feels that if the publicity continues, he will be forced to take some action against [REDACTED] and it is felt that this tactic, if continued, may have some positive effect in the swaying of SHELTON to remove [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] agents of the Charlotte Office met with [REDACTED] and to further disrupt the klan and cause the removal of [REDACTED] NO LOCALITY

[REDACTED] that the charters of at least 12 klaverns had been already sent to Imperial Wizard BOB SHELTON, these representing those klaverns who favor [REDACTED]. He stated that [REDACTED] had instructed that other klaverns who are opposed to [REDACTED] should not sent their charters to SHELTON but should refuse to pay state or imperial taxes. [REDACTED] feels that letters being sent by [REDACTED] to klaverns throughout the state

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

X

142



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

*N* are effective and additional letters are contemplated in the near future criticizing [redacted] and SHELTON for the illegal banishment of [redacted] and also criticizing [redacted] for his administration of the Widows Benevolent Fund.

After [redacted] are tried, a letter will be written to units throughout the state advising of their re-instatement in good standing in UKA.

*b7D* According to [redacted] having been illegally banished, feels that he is still the [redacted] of UKA, is continuing to set up and hold public rallies in the name of UKA, and is being introduced at these rallies as the Imperial officer of UKA. [redacted] does not desire to create a split in the klan and does not desire to form a separate organization, but his aim is to remove [redacted]

[redacted] according to [redacted] has information from [redacted] that the Kloran being used by SHELTON is [redacted]. This situation is the subject of a separate communication to the Bureau.

[redacted] The Charlotte Office will continue to work through [redacted] for the disruption of the klan and the removal of [redacted]. Every possibility will be fully exploited.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

143

FBI

Date: 4/21/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
INTERNAL SECURITY (KLAN)

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Redacted]*  
advised that he had been informed *[Redacted]* that the Kloran being used by ROBERT M. SHELTON, Imperial Wizard of UKA, Inc., is a possible infringement on *[Redacted]* stated that in 1957 *[Redacted]* and displayed to *[Redacted]*

*NC*

*BD*

The Charlotte Office has a copy of a Kloran which shows that it was *[Redacted]*. A copy of this Kloran is being furnished WFO and the Bureau. Also being furnished the Bureau is a copy of the Kloran being used by UKA.

V-39

REC 51 157-9-8-94

WFO is requested at the Copyright Office, Washington, D. C., to check records to determine if *[Redacted]*

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
- 2 - WFO (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 3 - Charlotte
- 2 - 157-281
- 1 - 157-230) CFW:mih (8)

*Rec'd Hand Unit*

APR 25 1967

*ENCLOSURE*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

*144*

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
CE 157-281 (Priority)

In the event [redacted] on the Kloran, upon receipt of the information from WFO, the Bureau is requested to ascertain from the Department if a copyright violation exists.

b2D

[redacted] is willing to sue SHELTON in connection with the [redacted] and it is believed that if a violation exists, this would be a means of discrediting SHELTON and UKA and causing considerable difficulties within UKA.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

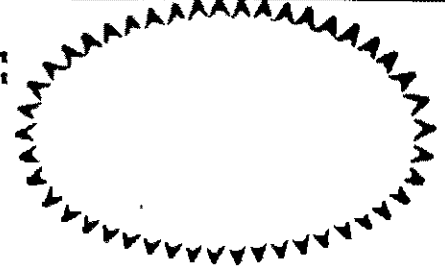
145

# Certificate of Registration of a Claim to Copyright in a published book manufactured in the United States of America

CLASS REGISTRATION NO.  
**A** **A** 283130  
DO NOT WRITE HERE

This is To Certify that the statements set forth on this page have been made a part of the records of the Copyright Office. In witness whereof the seal of the Copyright Office is hereto affixed.

*Arthur Fisher*  
Register of Copyrights  
United States of America



**1. Copyright Claimant(s) and Address(es):**

Name [REDACTED]

Address [REDACTED]

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Title:** [REDACTED]

b7c

**3. Authors:**

Name [REDACTED] Citizenship U.S.A.  
(Name of country)

Domiciled in U. S. A. Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_ Address [REDACTED]

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of country)

Domiciled in U. S. A. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of country)

Domiciled in U. S. A. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Date and Place of Publication:**

(a) Date of Publication:

MARCH 6TH, 1957

(b) Place of Publication:

MULLINS, S. C., U. S. A.

**5. Previous Publications:**

(a) New matter in this version:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) United States edition of a work subject to the ad interim provisions of the Copyright Law:

Yes No 7/4/6

DORAN



KNIGHTS

OF THE

KU KLUX KLAN

Copyright

147

#### KLAN KREED

I believe in God; Ineffable; Infinite; Eternal; Creator and Sole Ruler of the Universe; and in Jesus Christ, His Son, our Savior, Who is the Divine Word made manifest in flesh and demonstrated in life.

I believe that all men are free moral agents, each responsible for his every act, free from subservience to potentate, prelate or priest; each entitled to direct communion with God and accountable to Him.

I believe that God created races and nations, committing to each a special destiny and service; that the United States through its white, Protestant citizens holds a Divine commission for the furtherance of white supremacy and the protection of religious freedom; that its Constitution and laws are expressive of the Divine purpose.

I believe that it is the duty of men of kindred thought to unite fraternally for the fulfillment of these Divine purposes; that by so doing they increase the fellowship of men and more effectively carry out the will of God; that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is an Order in all ways conforming to these great principles.

**ORDER OF BUSINESS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

**Order of Business**

1. Opening Ceremony.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Applications for Citizenship.
4. Ceremony of Naturalization.
5. Report of Standing or Special Committees.
6. Bills and Communications.
7. Unfinished Business.
8. Sickness or Distress.
9. Unemployment.
10. For the Encouragement and Edification of the Klan.
11. Payment of Klan Dues or Other Indebtedness of the Klan.
12. Kligrapp's Statement of Receipts and Disbursements and their Balances. Klan.

**LIST OF KLAN OFFICERS**

- Exalted Cyclops ..... (President)  
 Klaliff ..... (Vice-President)  
 Klokard ..... (Lecturer)  
 Kludd ..... (Chaplain)  
 Kligrapp ..... (Secretary)  
 Klabee ..... (Treasurer)  
 Kladd ..... (Conductor)  
 Klarogo ..... (Inner Guard)  
 Klexter ..... (Outer Guard)  
 Klokann (singular) ..... (Investigator)  
 Klokann (plura.) ..... (Board of Investigators)  
 Night-Hawk ..... (Chg. of Candidates)

**OPENING CEREMONY**

(Just prior to the opening of the meeting the Klaliff will place the mounted flags and stand them at the front of the altar. The Kladd will place the vessel containing the dedication fluid and the Bible on the altar. The time having arrived for the opening of the meeting, the E. C. will give one rap of his gavel and say:)

"All present who are not members of this order will be escorted outside by the Kladd; (reports back to the E. C. and says:) "Duty performed, E. C." Then the E. C. says, "You will all stand while the Kladd will take the password." (After he has taken the password, he will report to the E. C. and say:) "I respectfully report that all present are members—or except those who stand before you, they presume to be members but have not the word." The E. C. will ascertain of the Kligrapp if the ones standing are members; if so they will advance to the front and he will give them the password.

Visiting members will stand at this time and be recognized and all will stand and give them the greeting sign. Then the E. C. will give three raps of his gavel and all will stand and recite the Pledge or sing America or ooth.

**AMERICA**

My country 'tis of thee,  
 Sweet land of liberty,  
 Of thee I sing;  
 Land where my fathers died,  
 Land of the Pilgrims' pride,  
 From every mountain side,  
 Let freedom ring.  
 Our fathers God to thee,  
 Author of liberty,  
 To thee we sing:  
 Long may our land be bright  
 With freedom's holy light;

199

Protect us by Thy might,  
Great God our King.

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

I pledge Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America and to the Republic for which it stands; One Nation, indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all.

(Now the Kludd leads in the following prayer:)

Our Father and our God, We, as brothers, acknowledge our dependence upon Thee and Thy loving kindness toward us; may our gratitude be full and constant and inspire us to walk in Thy ways.

Give us to know that each Brother by his process of thought and conduct determines his own destiny, good or bad; May he forsake the bad and choose and strive for the good, remembering always that the living Christ is our example of character.

Bless those absent from our gathering at this time; Thy peace be in their hearts and homes.

Father, keep us in the blissful bonds of fraternal union, and of a devoted loyalty to our Order. Give us to know that our crowning glory is to serve. Harmonize our souls with the sacred principles and purposes of our noble Order that we may keep our sacred oath inviolate, as Thou art our witness. Amen.

(The E. C. will give two raps with his gavel and say: "I now proclaim this meeting open for the dispatch of business." And proceeds with order of business.)

#### CLOSING CEREMONY

(The order of business having been finished, the E. C. will arise, give one rap of his gavel and say:)

"My fellow club members, the purpose of this meeting has been completed; the next regular meeting will be held at (place) (time) (date)."

(Then the E. C. says:) "You will all bow

your heads while the Kludd leads us in the closing prayer."

May the blessing of our God wait upon thee and the sun of glory shine around thy head; may the gates of plenty, honor, and happiness be always open to thee and thine, so far as they will not rob thee of eternal life.

May no strife disturb thy days, nor sorrow distress thy nights; and when death shall summon thee to departure, may the Saviour's blood have washed thee from all impurities, perfected thy initiation, and thus prepared, enter thou into the Almighty Kingdom and repose thy soul in perpetual peace. Amen.

#### INITIATION CEREMONY

(Parts No. 1 and No. 2 are given by the Kludd in the ante-room.)

##### SECTION No. 1—OBEDIENCE:

(You will say) "I, (pronounce your name and repeat after me) "in the presence of God and man, most solemnly pledge, promise and affirm—unconditionally—that I will faithfully obey—the constitution and laws—and will willingly conform to—all regulations—of the organization—or which may hereafter be enacted—and will render at all times—loyal respect and steadfast support—to the Authority of same—and will heartily heed—all official mandates—rulings and instructions—of the Grand Wizard thereof.—I will yield prompt response—to all summonses—I having knowledge of same—Providence alone preventing."

##### SECTION No. 2—SECRECY:

"I most solemnly affirm that I will forever—keep sacredly secret—the signs, words and grip—and any and all other—matters and knowledge—of this organization—which may at any time—be communicated to me—and will never—divulge same nor even cause same to be divulged—to any person in the whole world—unless I know positively—that such person is a member of this Order—in



good and regular standing—and not even then—unless it be—for the best interest of this organization.—I most sacredly vow—and most positively affirm—that I will never yield to bribe—flattery—threats—passion—punishment—persecution—persuasion—any enticements whatever—coming from any person or persons—by any reason of—obtaining from me—a secret or secret information—of this organization—I will die rather than divulge same—so help me God. AMEN."

(You will drop your hands. Then at entrance as candidates step inside hall, the following prayer will be made by the Kludd.)

"God, give us men! This organization demands strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands. Men whom the lust of office does not kill; Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy; Men who possess opinions and a will; Men who have honor; Men who will not lie; Tall men, sun-crowned, who live above the fog; in public duty and private thinking; for while the rabble, with their thumb-worn creeds, their large professions and their little deeds, mingle in selfish strife, Lo! freedom weeps, Wrong rules the land, and waiting justice sleeps. God give us men! Men who serve not for selfish booty; But real men, courageous, who flinch not at duty; Men of dependable character; Men of sterling worth; Then wrongs will be redressed, and right will rule the earth; God give us men!"

(After a pause the Kladd faces the candidates and says)

"Sirs: will each of you by your daily life as a member of this Order earnestly endeavor to be an answer to this prayer?"

(After answer of 'yes' he will then lead the candidates to the altar for Sections No. 3 and No. 4 to be administered by the Klaliff.)

#### SECTION No. 3—FIDELITY:

(You will say) "I—" (pronounce your name and repeat after me) "Before God—and in the presence of—these men—on my sacred

honor—do most solemnly and sincerely pledge—promise and affirm—that I will diligently guard and faithfully foster—every interest of this organization—and will maintain—its social cast and dignity.

I affirm that I will never recommend—any person for membership in this Order—whose mind is unsound—or whose reputation I know to be bad—or whose character is doubtful—or whose loyalty to our country is in any way questionable.—I affirm that I will pay—voluntarily—all just and legal demands—made upon me to defray the expenses—of this Order—when same are due and called for.—I affirm that I will—most determinedly—maintain peace and harmony—in all the deliberations—of the gatherings or assemblies—of this Order.—I affirm that I will—discourage selfishness—and selfish political ambition—on the part of myself or any member.—I affirm that I will never allow any prejudice—malice or illwill—to influence me in casting my vote—for the election or rejection—of an applicant—for membership in this organization—God being my helper. AMEN!"

#### SECTION No. 4—KLANISHNESS:

(You will say) "I—" (pronounce your name and repeat after me) "Most solemnly pledge, promise and affirm—that I will never slander—defraud—deceive—or in any manner wrong—this organization—A member of a member's family—nor will I suffer the same to be done—If I can prevent it, I affirm that I will be faithful—in defending and protecting—the home—reputation—and physical business interest—of a member—and that of a member's family.—I affirm that at any time—without hesitating—go to the assistance or rescue—of a member in any way—at his call I will answer—I will be truly a brother to other members—in all things honorable.—I affirm that I will never allow—any friction nor ill will—to arise and remain—between myself and a member—but will be constant in my efforts—to promote real brotherly love—among the members of this Order.—I

affirm that I will keep secure to myself—a secret of a member—when same is committed to me—in the sacred bond of this order—the crime of violating this solemn oath—treason against the United States of America—rape—and malicious murder—alone excepted.—I most solemnly assert and affirm—that to the government of the United States of America—and any State thereof—of which I may become a resident—I sacredly affirm—an unqualified allegiance—above any other and every kind of government—in the whole world—I here and now pledge my life—my property—my vote—and my sacred honor—to uphold its flag—its constitution—and constitutional laws—and will protect—defend—and enforce same unto death.—I will always, at all times and in all places—help, aid and assist—the duly constituted officers of the law—in the proper performance of their legal duties.—I affirm that I will most zealously—and valiantly—shield and preserve—by any and all—justifiable means and methods—the sacred constitutional rights—and privileges of—free public schools—free speech—free press—separation of church and state—white supremacy—just laws—and the pursuit of happiness—against any encroachment—of any nature—by any person or persons—political party or parties—religious sect or people—native, naturalized or foreign—of any race—color—creed—lineage or tongue whatsoever. All of this, I have affirmed—be Thou my witness—Almighty God. AMEN."

(Now the Klaliff will face the E. C. and say:)

Your Excellency, the worthy men at the altar have each voluntarily assumed the binding oath of allegiance to our organization and are now awaiting to be dedicated to the service of our country, our order, each other, our homes, and humanity. (The E. C. advances to the candidates and says) "Mortal man cannot assume a more binding oath; character and courage alone will enable you to keep

it. Always remember that to keep this oath means to you honor, happiness and life; but to violate it means disgrace, and dishonor. May honor and happiness be yours."

(He then holds up the vessel of dedication fluid, and says as follows:)

"With this transparent, life-giving, powerful God-given fluid, more precious and far more significant than all the sacred oils of the ancients, I set you apart from the men of your daily association to the great and honorable task you have voluntarily allotted yourselves as members of this Order. As a member, may your character be as transparent, your life purpose as powerful, your motive in all things as magnanimous and as pure, and your fellowship as real and as faithful as the manifold drops herein and you a vital being as useful to humanity as is pure water to mankind. You will kneel on your right knee."

I dedicate you in body, in mind, in spirit, and in life, to the holy service of our country, our Order, our homes, each other and humanity."

**"IN BODY, IN MIND, IN SPIRIT,  
AND IN LIFE."**

(After this he says) "Thus dedicated by us, now let us welcome our new brother Klansmen by giving them the greeting sign."

#### TITLES AND EXPLANATIONS

**THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE**—Geographically the universal jurisdiction of the Order.

**A REALM**—A sub-division of the Invisible Empire—a state or territory of the United States.

**A PROVINCE**—A sub-division of a Realm—a county or a number of counties of a State or Territory.

**A KLANTON**—The jurisdiction of a Klan, from Canton—a corner or a small district.

**THE IMPERIAL KLANNOVATION**—is the Convention of the Invisible Empire and is the supreme legislative body of the Order,

152

- from convocation—an assembly called by higher authority.
- A KLOREO**—Is the convention of a Realm from Korero—a convention.
- A KLONVERSE**—is the assembly of a Province, from converse—as in a conversation or conference.
- A KLONKAVE**—is the gathering in secret session of a Klan, from conclave—a secret meeting or locked room.
- THE GOVERNMENT** of the Ku Klux Klan is vested with the **GRAND WIZARD**—the Grand Officers shall constitute his official family; the Government of a Province is vested with the Great Titan, assisted by his seven Furies—the Great Officers, and a Klan is governed by the Exalted Cyclops, assisted by his 12 Terrors—elective officers of a Klan.
- THE KLORAN** (The Book of the Klan)—Ritual and Lectures.
- KLAVERN**—The meeting place of a Klan; from cavern—a large cave.
- KLAN**—The unit of the Order; from clan—a number of men of kindred purpose who are bound together by an oath and who are very determined to enhance and protect each other's interest and welfare.
- KLANSMAN**—A member of the Klan; the title of the first Order, or K-Uno.
- KLAVALIER**—The soldier of the Klan, from cavalier—a courtly, polite, cultured and very courageous and skillful soldier of the 17th and 18th century.
- KLAVALKADE**—A parade or other public exhibition, from cavalcade—a procession.
- ANNO KLAN**—In the year of the Klan; written thus: AK.
- ANNO DOMINI**—In the year of our Lord; written thus: AD.
- GRAND WIZARD**—The Supreme Head of the Invisible Empire; a wise man; a wonder worker, having power to charm and control, from Vita—to know.
- KLALIFF**—A successor in office.
- KLOKARD**—Lecturer or Teacher of the Klan from Klo of Kloran, the book, and Kard, meaning a teacher or reader.
- KLUDD**—Chaplain, for Culdee—the high priest of the ancient Druids.
- KLIGRAPP**—The Secretary, from Kirographer—one whose business is to write.
- KLABEE**—The Treasurer, from Kaba—to keep and Kees, an ancient Egyptian word meaning a purse.
- KLADD**—The Conductor, from Kada—to lead or pull.
- KLARAGO**—The Inner Guard, from Caveo—to stop or beware, and interrogata, to question.
- KLEXTER**—The Outer Guard, from Ken—to look around with the eyes, and External—outside.
- KLOKAN**—An Investigator, from Ko—to know, and Kannas—with the eyes.
- KLOKANN**—The plural of Klokkan—The Board of Investigators, Advisers, Auditors and Trustees.
- IMPERIAL KLONCILIUM**—The Supreme Executive Committee; composed of all the Grand Officers.
- IMPERIAL KLEPEER**—A Supreme Delegate, from the words delegate and peers.
- GRAND DRAGON**—The Chief Officer of a Realm.
- GREAT TITAN**—A title from the original Ku Klux Klan—the Chief Officer of a Province.
- EXALTED CYCLOPS**—The Chief Officer of a Klan. Cyclops is from the original Ku Klux Klan.
- KLEAGLE**—Title of an organizer for the Order.
- GIANT**—A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. A Klan Giant is a Past Exalted Cyclops; a Great Giant is a Past Great Titan;

153

a Grand Giant is a Part Grand Dragon.  
NIGHT-HAWK—A title from the original Ku  
Klux Klan. He is the custodian of the Fiery  
Cross, which he carries in all ceremonies  
and Klavalkades. He entertains waiting  
aliens just prior to their naturalization.

157

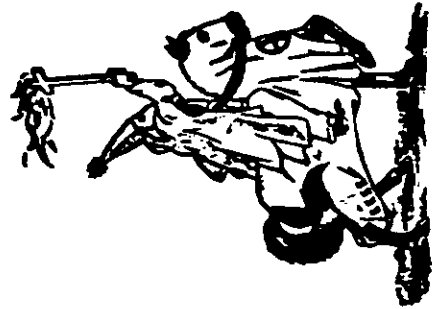
**KLORAN**  
United Klans  
Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan  
of America, Inc.



**K - U N O**  
**KARACTER**  
**HONOR DUTY**

Imperial Palace  
**UNITED KLANS**  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC.  
ATLANTA, GA.

157-9-8-94



951

# KLORAN

Knights  
of the  
Ku Klux  
Klan



-- CAUTION --

This book is the property of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (Incorporated) and is loaned to Klan No. .... Realm of .....

PRINTED BY THE KU KLUX PRESS

United Klans

# KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

## ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. OPENING CEREMONY.
2. READING OF APPROVED MINUTES.
3. READING OF UNAPPROVED MINUTES OR AMENDMENTS.
4. APPLICATIONS FOR CITIZENSHIP.
5. RECOMMENDATIONS.
6. CEREMONY OF NATURALIZATION.
7. DOES ANY KLANSMAN KNOW OF A KLANSMAN OR A KLANSMAN'S FAMILY WHO IS IN NEED OF FINANCIAL OR FRATERNAL ASSISTANCE?
8. REPORT OF STANDING OR SPECIAL COMMITTEES.
9. BILLS AND COMMUNICATIONS.
10. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
11. GENERAL BUSINESS.
12. ANNOUNCEMENTS.
13. ELECTION AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS.
14. FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT AND EDUCATION OF THE KLAN.
15. PAYMENT OF KLAN DUES OR OTHER INDEBTEDNESS TO THE KLAN.
16. KLIGRAPP'S STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS AND THEIR BALANCES.
17. READING AND APPROVING OF MINUTES.
18. CLOSING CEREMONY.

## The Ku Klux Creed

WE, the Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, reverentially acknowledge the majesty and supremacy of the Divine Being, and recognize the goodness and providence of the same.

WE recognize our relation to the government of the United States of America, the supremacy of its Constitution, the Union of States thereunder, and the Constitutional Laws thereof, and we shall be ever devoted to the sublime principles of a pure Americanism and valiant in the defense of its ideals and institutions.

WE avow the distinction between the races of mankind as same has been decreed by the Creator, and we shall ever be true in the faithful maintenance of White Supremacy and will strenuously oppose any compromise thereof in any and all things.

WE appreciate the intrinsic value of a real practical fraternal relationship among men of kindred thought, purpose and ideals and the infinite benefits accruable therefrom, and we shall faithfully devote ourselves to the practice of an honorable Clanishness that the life and living of each may be a constant blessing to others.

"NON SILBA SED ANTHAR."  
Original Creed Revised.

158

LIST OF KLAN OFFICERS WITH  
EXPLANATION OF TITLES.

Exalted Cyclops.....(President)  
 Klallif .....(Vice-President)  
 Klokard.....(Lecturer)  
 Kludd.....(Chaplain)  
 Kligrapp.....(Secretary)  
 Klubee.....(Treasurer)  
 Kludd.....(Conductor)  
 Klarogo .....(Inner Guard)  
 Klexter.....(Outer Guard)  
 Klokan (singular).....(Investigator)  
 Klokann (plural)....(Board of Investigators)  
 Night-Hawk.....(Chg. Candidates)

The first four named are station officers.  
 The Night-Hawk is purely a kloranic officer.

IMPERIAL DECREE

Series 1, No. 4.

SUBJECT—THE KLORAN.  
 TO — EXALTED CYCLOPS AND ALL  
 KLANSMEN.

GREETING:

Ever holding the best interest of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, in mind and heart, and having had committed to me the sacred trust of its government; I therefore, by virtue of the authority vested in me, do DECREE and OFFICIALLY PROCLAIM as follows.

The Kloran is "THE book" of the Invisible Empire, and is therefore a sacred book with our citizens and its contents MUST be rigidly safeguarded and its teachings honestly respected.

The book or any part of it MUST not be kept or carried where any person of the "alien" world may chance to become acquainted with its sacred contents as such.

Its secrets MUST be held secure by you, and the prescribed "secret work" must not be used in any other than a legitimate manner. The signs MUST not be used only when necessary.

No innovation will be tolerated, and no frivolity or "horse-play" must be allowed during any ceremony.

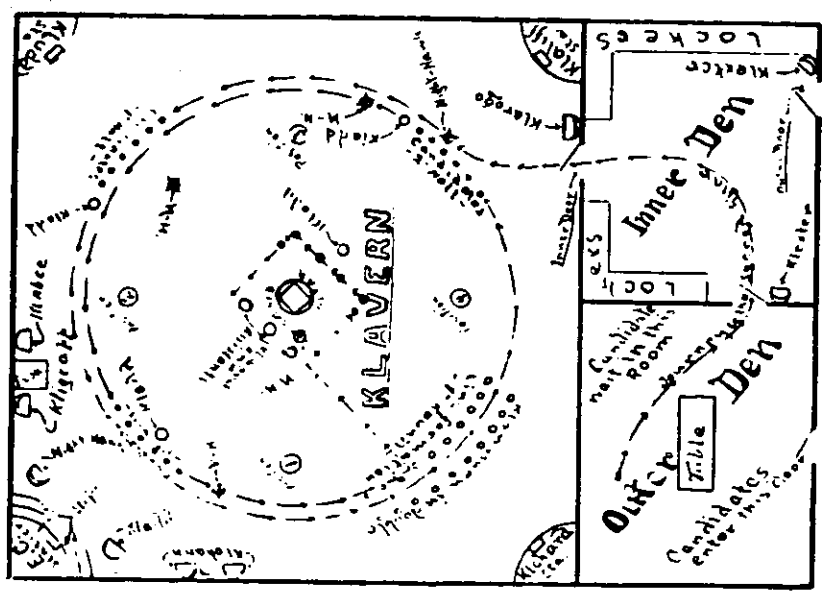
All klansmen are required to study and imbibe its wholesome teachings and morally profit thereby. All klansmen are required to undergo an examination on the Kloran by the Exalted Cyclops of his respective klan, or another officer designated by him, before he can be an eligible applicant for knighthood.

I hereby enjoin upon all Exalted Cyclops and their Terrors to study CAREFULLY the kloranic INSTRUCTIONS given herein in light-face type; to commit to memory especially their respective parts, and to demon-



151

**DIAGRAM OF KLAVERN**



The official form of the Klavern is a perfect quadrate, with the official stations in the corners, as indicated above.

strate same in ceremony in a graceful, forceful and dignified manner.

This decree is as binding as if its verbiage was incorporated in the Oath of Allegiance.

**IN WARNING:** A penalty sufficient will be speedily enforced for disregarding this decree in the profanation of the Kloran.

Done in the Aulic of His Majesty, the Imperial Wizard, Emperor of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, in the Imperial Palace, in the Imperial City of Atlanta, Commonwealth of Georgia, United States of America, this the 26th day of June, Anno Domini Nineteen Hundred and Sixteen, Anno Klan L.

Signed by His Majesty—

**WILLIAM JOSEPH SIMMONS,**  
Imperial Wizard.



091

**OPENING CEREMONY**

**KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

Just prior to the opening of the klonklave, the Klaliff will procure the mounted flag and stand it at and in front of his station; the Klard will procure the altar flag and the unsheathed sword and place same on his station with flag folded compactly; the Kludd will procure the vessel containing the dedication fluid and the bible and put same on his station, and the Night-Hawk will procure the Fiery Cross and stand it at and in front of the station of the E. C.

The time having arrived for the opening of the klonklave, the E. C. (in his absence his substitute) will ascend his station, and standing will give one rap with his gavel and say:

"All present who have not attained citizenship in the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, will retire to the outer den under the escort of the Night-Hawk."

"The Klaxter and Klarogo will take their posts and faithfully guard the entrance to this klavern."

. . . . .

After all the applicants for citizenship shall have retired, the Klaxter and the Klarogo will close their respective doors, the Klarogo making his secure. After this is done no one will be allowed to pass the Klarogo into the klavern until the klonklave is duly opened. All substitute officers shall be appointed at this point. The E. C. will then give three raps with his gavel and take his seat. (The officers do not assume their stations at this time.) The E. C. will then command—

E. O. "The Kladd of the Klan."

The Kladd will advance to a point about five

feet in front of the station of the E. C., salute and say:

Kladd. "The Kladd, your Excellency!"

E. O. "You will ascertain with care if all present are klansmen worthy to sit in the klavern during the deliberations of this klonklave."

Kladd. "I have your orders, Sir."

The Kladd will then collect from each klansman present the countersign and password. As he approaches a klansman, that klansman will whisper the words into the ear of the Kladd and resume his seat immediately. If a klansman should not have the word he will remain standing. The Kladd will proceed around the klavern to all present. After he has finished he will return to the E. O. and report as follows:

Kladd. "Your Excellency: I respectfully report that all present are klansmen worthy of the honor of sitting during the deliberations of this klonklave." (If any present have not the words, the Kladd will add to the above:) "Except those who stand before you; they presume to be klansmen, but they have not the words."

The E. C. will ascertain of the Kligrapp if the ones standing are worthy; if so, he will instruct them to advance to his station and procure the same. If they are not worthy all ceremony must cease until they become worthy or are ejected from the klavern. If there be visiting klansmen present they must be invited to the E. C. station at this time, met by him, then faced toward the sacred altar and introduced to the klan. All klansmen will arise and give the visiting klansmen Tsog. The visiting klansmen will respond with Tsog. This done the E. C. will give two raps with his gavel and say:

"My Terrors, you will take your respective stations as your names are called."

191

The E. C., sitting in his station, will call the roll of officers. When an officer's name is called, he will arise and answer: "Here," and proceed to his station, stand erect and face the sacred altar. (If an officer is absent his substitute will arise and call his own name, and say: "Substitute," and proceed to his station.) When the names of the Klexter and Night-Hawk are called the Klarogo will answer for them if they are present, but if either of them or both of them should be absent, the Klarogo will give the manes of their substitutes and so state.

No one will be allowed to sit on the station with an officer unless by consent of the E. C.

The E. C. will then arise; when he arises the Terrors will face him and salute; he will return the salute and charge them as follows:

**"My Terrors: Your fellow klanmen hold you in high esteem. You have been chosen to fill an important place in the affairs of this klonklave and to set an example to all klanmen of perfect observance of our oath and dutiful devotion to our great fraternity. Therefore, I charge you to discharge every duty incumbent upon you with dispatch, efficiency and dignity. Preserve peace and observe due decorum in our deliberations at this time, and persevere with honor in promoting and guarding well every interest of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan."**

The E. C. will then give three raps and command:

E. C. **"My Terrors and Klanmen, make ready!"**

All will arise and put on their robes but leave their helmets off, and remain standing. (Robbing may be omitted if there be no candidates

in waiting, in the discretion of the E. C.). He will then say:

E. C. **"Prepare the sacred altar."**

The altar furnishings having been previously placed, the Klorkard will advance to the sacred altar from his station with altar flag and sword; standing on side of sacred altar next to Klalkiff's station, he will spread the flag across altar with stars to his left and on opposite edge of flag from him, and then place directly across center of altar the sword, with hilt toward the E. C., and takes position No. 1 (see diagram, p. 7) facing the sacred altar.

As he leaves the sacred altar, the Kludld will advance to the sacred altar with Bible and vessel of dedication fluid; standing at point of sword, he will place the Bible, opened at the 12th chapter of Romans, on and near the corner of sacred altar to his left and next to him, and the vessel of fluid on and near the corner of sacred altar to his right and opposite side from him, and takes position No. 2 (see diagram, p. 7) and faces the sacred altar.

As he leaves the sacred altar, the Klalkiff will advance to the sacred altar with the mounted flag and will stand flag directly out from corner of sacred altar at his left and about one foot from corner of sacred altar, and take position No. 3 (see diagram, p. 7) facing the sacred altar.

As he leaves the sacred altar, the Night-Hawk (in his absence, the Kladd) will advance to the sacred altar with the Fiery Cross and place it at and against center of sacred altar on side toward the E. C.'s station, light it, and take position No. 4 (see diagram, p. 7) facing the sacred altar.

The Klorkard, from his position, carefully surveys the sacred altar to make sure it is properly prepared, corrects any imperfections in its preparation, if any; from his position he faces the E. C. (the other three Terrors will

do likewise) and addresses the E. O. as follows:

Klorkard. "Your Excellency, the sacred altar of the klan is prepared, the fiery cross illumines the klavern."

E. O. "Faithful Klorkard, why the fiery cross?"

Klorkard. "Sir, it is the emblem of that sincere, unselfish devotedness of all Klansmen to the sacred purpose and principles we have espoused."

E. O. "My Terrors and Klansmen, what means the fiery cross?"

All. "We serve and sacrifice for the right."

E. O. "Klansmen all: You will gather for our opening devotions."

When he says this he will arise and advance to and occupy position No. 2, occupied by the Kludd; as he approaches the Kludd, that Terror will advance to the sacred altar and take position near the point of sword. All Klansmen will form on the quadrate, forming straight lines between these four positions; these four positions occupied by Terrors form the corners of the quadrate. The Terrors, in taking these positions, should step out far enough to accommodate the members between them, about an equal number on each side of quadrate. The distance between Klansmen in this quadrate must be about three feet. If there be more than enough to form one line, the others will form back of the first line, and so on until all are in position. Great care must be exercised to form the quadrate correctly and symmetrically with the sacred altar in as near the exact center as possible. When the formation is complete all will join in singing the following opening klode:

13

(The stanzas are sung to the tune of "From Greenland's Icy Mountains," and the chorus, "Home Sweet Home.")

I.

"We meet with cordial greetings  
In this our sacred cave  
To pledge anew our compact  
With hearts sincere and brave;  
A band of faithful Klansmen,  
Knights of the K. K. K.  
We all will stand together  
Forever and for aye."

CHORUS.

"Home, home, country and home,  
Klansmen we'll live and die  
For our country and home."

II.

"Here honor, love and justice  
Must actuate us all;  
Before our sturdy phalanx  
All hate and strife shall fall.  
In unison we'll labor  
Wherever we may roam  
To shield a klansman's welfare,  
His country, name and home."

After singing, the Kludd at the sacred altar leads in the following prayer. (All must stand steady with heads reverently bowed.)

Our Father and our God. We, as Klansmen, acknowledge our dependence upon Thee and Thy loving kindness toward us; may our gratitude be full and constant and inspire us to walk in Thy ways.

Give us to know that each Klansman by the

13

process of thought and conduct determines his own destiny, good or bad: May he forsake the bad and choose and strive for the good, re-membering always that the living Christ is a Kiansman's criterion of character.

Keep us in the blissful bonds of fraternal union, of clanish fidelity one toward another and of a devoted loyalty to this, our great Institution. Give us to know that the crown-ing glory of a kiansman is to serve. Harmon-ize our souls with the sacred principles and purposes of our noble Order that we may keep our sacred oath inviolate, as Thou art our wit-ness.

Bless those absent from our gathering at this time; Thy peace be in their hearts and homes.

God save our nation! And help us to be a nation worthy of existence on the earth. Keep ablaze in each Kiansman's heart the sacred fire of a devoted patriotism to our country and its government.

We invoke Thy blessing upon our Emperor, the Imperial Wizard, and his official family, in the administrations of the affairs pertaining to the government of the Invisible Empire. Grant him wisdom and grace, and may each Kiansman's heart and soul be inclined to-ward him in loving loyalty and unwavering devotion.

Oh, God! For Thy glory and our good we humbly ask these things in the name of Him who taught us to serve and sacrifice for the right. Amen. (All say "Amen.")

After the prayer, all facing the sacred altar, will give together Trog and holding same will say, "For my country, the Klan, my fellow Kiansmen and my home." Then all give the

169  
N. H. to the flag. The E. C. then immediately returns to his station; as he vacates position No. 2, the Kludd will advance from the sacred altar and occupy position No. 2; as the E. C. steps into his station, faces the assembly, and gives one rap with gavel, at this each Kians-man will face him and give Tsoff-c, then Tsoo-i, then raise Tsoo, and then Tsook-c; as he responds with Tsook-c they will recover. He holds Tsook-c and says:

• • • • •  
"My Terrors and Kiansmen: In the sacred cause we have entered, be thou faithful unto death; be patriotic toward our country; be clanish toward Kiansmen; be devoted to our great fraternity."

He then recovers Tsook-c, and says: My Ter-rors and Kiansmen: What is the sworn duty of a Kiansman in Klonklave assembled?"

All answer in unison—"To maintain peace and harmony in all the deliberations of the Klan in Klonklave assembled, and take heed to instructions given."

The E. C. will then give two raps with his gavel. After all are seated he will say:

E. C. "I now officially proclaim that this Klonklave of \_\_\_\_\_ Klan No. \_\_\_\_\_ Realm of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, duly opened for the dispatch of business."

E. C. "Faithful Klaroge: You may now ad-mit all qualified Kiansmen, but guard well the portal to this klavern. The Night-Hawk (in his absence, the Kladd) will extinguish the Fiery Cross."

He gives one rap with his gavel, takes his seat and proceeds with the regular order of business.

**CLOSING CEREMONY**

**KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

The order of business having been finished, the E. C. will arise, give one rap with his gavel and say:

"My Terrors and Klansmen: The sacred purpose of the gathering of the klan at this time has been fulfilled; the deliberations of this klonklave have ended."

E. C. "Faithful Klaliff: What is the four-fold duty of a Klansman?"

The Klaliff will arise and say:

Klaliff. "To worship God; be patriotic toward our country; be devoted and loyal to our Klan and Emperor, and to practice clanishness toward his fellow klansmen." (And remains standing.)

E. C. "Faithful Kludd: How speaketh the oracles of our God?"

The Kludd will arise and say:

Kludd. "Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God. Render unto the state the things which are the state's. Love the brotherhood: honor the king. Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ." (And remains standing.)

E. C. "Faithful Klokard: What does a Klansman value more than life?"

The Klokard will arise and say:

Klokard. "Honor to a Klansman is more than life." (And remains standing.)

791

E. C. "Faithful Klaliff: How is a Klansman to preserve his honor?"

Klaliff. "By the discharge of duty in the faithful keeping of his oath." (And remains standing.)

E. C. "What say you, my Terrors?"

All the other officers will arise and say in unison:

Officers. "Your Excellency: The immaculate truth has been spoken." (And remain standing.)

E. C. "What say you, my fellow Klansmen?"

All members will arise and say in unison:

Members. "Amen!" (And remain standing.)

E. C. "My Terrors and Klansmen: You know well the duty of a Klansman; be thou not recreant to duty's demands as we go hence from this klavern to enter the stressful struggle of the alien world. Protect your honor by keeping inviolate your sacred oath."

The E. C. then gives one rap with his gavel, and gives the Sok-c, which is answered by all. All will recover the Sok-c together.

E. C. "The crowning glory of a Klansman is to serve, 'Non Silba Sed Anther.'" (All will say: "Not for self but for others.") "Let us be faithful in serving our God, our country, our Emperor and our fellow klansmen."

.....  
The E. C. will then give one rap with his gavel and say:

E. C. "My Faithful Klansmen: As peace dwells among us you will assemble for our parting devotions."

All will assemble on the quadrate formed as in opening ceremony (the Klarogo and Klettermaking secure their respective doors); the Kludd stands at the sacred altar. All will stand facing the sacred altar and come to the left, and resting palms on back of each other, thus paralleling the Ars, and will join in singing the following closing klode:

(Tune Dennis—S. M.)

All Standing.

I.

"Blest be the Klansman's tie  
Of real fraternal love,  
That binds us in a fellowship  
Akin to that above."

Each will then stand with left hand over the heart and the right resting on the left shoulder of the klansman to the right.

E. C. "Klansmen: United in the sacred bond of klanish fidelity we stand, but divided by selfishness and strife we fall; shall we stand, or shall we fall?"

All will answer:

"We will stand; for our blood is not pledged in vain."

Each klansman will then sing the following Klorology:

18

(Tune—America)

"God of Eternity  
Guard, guide our great country,  
Our homes and store.  
Keep our great state to Thee,  
Its people right and free.  
In us Thy glory be,  
Forevermore."

After the singing all look toward the mounted flag and will sing and then stand with bowed heads; the Kludd standing at the sacred altar will pronounce the following benediction:

The Benediction.

"May the blessings of our God wait upon thee and the sun of glory shine around thy head; may the gates of plenty, honor, and happiness be always open to thee and thine, so far as they will not rob thee of eternal joys."

"May no strife disturb thy days, nor sorrow distress thy nights, and when death shall summons thy departure may the Saviour's blood have washed thee from all impurities, perfected thy initiation, and thus prepared, enter thou into the Empire Invisible and repose thy soul in perpetual peace."

"Amen!" (All say, "Amen.")

The benediction having been pronounced the E. C. will immediately return to his station, give one rap with his gavel and say:

E. C. "I now officially proclaim that this klonklave of \_\_\_\_\_ Klan No. \_\_\_\_\_ Realm of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, duly

19

closed. The Klan will gather again in (regular or special) klonklave.....night."

He will then say:

E. C. "Klanmen, One and All." Saying this he takes, which all will do likewise. All will then give and hold Tsog, and the E. C. will say:

E. C. "To you, faithful Klanmen, good night!" All will say: "Your Excellency, good night!" He and they will recover Tsog together. The E. C. gives one rap and announces:

"The Kladd and the Night-Hawk will gather and make secure the properties of the Klan."

"The Klan is dismissed. Faithful Klargo: you will open the portal that all Klanmen may pass to the outer world."

On going out each Klanman MUST see to it that the robe and helmet worn by him is carefully and properly placed in locker or other place for safe keeping, if he does not carry same home with him by permission of the E. C.

## NATURALIZATION CEREMONY

### KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

When the ceremony of naturalization shall have been reached in the regular order of business, the Klargo will signal by **Allw** to the Klexter, who will repeat the signal to the Night-Hawk in the outer den with candidates. Prior to the signal the Night-Hawk will have presented a blank Petition of Citizenship to each candidate, requesting him to read and sign same. (Said petition to be witnessed by the Night-Hawk.) He will collect from each candidate the klectokon, if same has not been previously paid. On hearing the signal of the Klexter he will excuse himself from the candidates and will approach the outer door of the inner den and give thereon seven raps (having in his possession the petition of the candidates and the klectokons by him collected).

Klexter. "Who dares to approach so near the entrance of this klavern?"

N.-H. "The Night-Hawk of the Klan."

Klexter. "Advance with the countersign."

(The N.-H. will then give the countersign in a low whisper through the wicket.)

Klexter. (Will open the outer door and say) "Pass."

The N.-H. pushes the outer door into the inner den of the klavern and at once enters completely and then approaches and signals on the inner door \* \* \* X. The Klargo will open the wicket. When the wicket is opened the N.-H. will Gallow.

Klargo. "Who seeks entrance to the klavern?"

N.-H. "The Night-Hawk of the Klan with



691

important information and documents from the alien world for His Excellency."

The Klarogo seizes the wicket, salutes and reports to the E. O.

Klarogo. "Your Excellency: The Night-Hawk of the klan is respectfully waiting to enter the klavern with important information and documents from the alien world."

E. O. "You will permit him to enter."

Klarogo. (Through the wicket Gallow, which is answered by the N.-H. with Aliw, and gives the password through the wicket.) Then the Klarogo opens the door and says: "You have His Excellency's permission to enter." The N.-H. enters, steps across the threshold of the klavern, stands erect and Gtsog; all will answer by the same from their seats. The N.-H. will then proceed to the altar. Arriving at the altar, he Gtsah, then Gtsot-e, then removes his helmet and Gtsack-e, and stands erect and steady.

E. O. "Faithful Night-Hawk, you may now speak and impart to us the important information in your possession."

N.-H. (Bows and speaks.) "Your Excellency: Sir, pursuant to my duty in seeking laudable adventure in the alien world, I found these men (Here he gives their names). They having read the Imperial Proclamation of our Emperor, and prompted by unselfish motives, desire a nobler life. In consequence they have made the honorable decision to forsake the world of selfishness and fraternal alienation and emigrate to the delectable bounds of the Invisible Empire and become loyal citizens of the same."

E. O. "Faithful Night-Hawk: This is indeed important information, and most pleasant to hear. Important, in that it evidences human progress; most pleasant, in that it reveals through you a klanman's sincere appreciation of his sacred mission among men and his fidelity to duty in the betterment of mankind. Their respective petitions will be received and justly considered."

N.-H. (Bows and says): "Sir, I have in my possession the required petitions for citizenship of the men named, together with their klectokon."

E. O. "Then you will approach and deliver same to the Kligrapp who will publish them to all klanmen in klonklave assembled."

The N.-H. will deliver the petitions and klectokons to the Kligrapp and resume his position at the altar. The Kligrapp will then arise and publish the names of the petitioners and hand the petitions to the E. O. and resume his seat. The E. O. will say:

E. O. "Klanmen, you have heard the publication of the petition for citizenship in the Invisible Empire of (here he gives the names). Does any klanman, on his oath of allegiance, know of any just reason why these aliens, or any of them, should be denied citizenship in the Invisible Empire?"

\* \* \* \* \*

If there be no objections, the E. O. will address the Night-Hawk:

E. O. "Faithful Night-Hawk, you will inform these alien petitioners from me:

"That it is the constant disposition of a

891

Klansman to assist those who aspire to things noble in thought and conduct, and to extend a helping hand to the worthy. That their desires are sincerely respected, their manly petitions are being seriously considered in the light of justice and honor. With true faith a man may expect a just answer to his prayers and his virtuous hopes will ultimately ripen into a sublime fruition."

The Night-Hawk bows and says: "I have your orders, Sir," and retires to the outer door of the inner den of the Klavern and through the wicket of the outer door informs the candidates as follows:

N.-H. "Worthy Aliens: His Excellency, the Exalted Cyclops, being the direct representative of His Majesty, our Emperor, and chief guardian of the portal of the Invisible Empire, has officially instructed me to inform you that it is the constant disposition of a Klansman to assist those who aspire to things noble in thought and conduct and to extend a helping hand to the worthy. Therefore your desires are sincerely respected and your manly petitions are being seriously considered in the light of justice and honor. With true faith you may expect a just answer to your prayers, and your virtuous hopes will ultimately ripen into a sublime fruition. This is the decision of His Excellency, the Exalted Cyclops, with all his Klan concurring."

The Night-Hawk returns to his station in the Klavern without form.

E. O. "Faithful Klokard: You will examine under witness the alien petitioners, as to their qualifications."

24

The Klokard, with his assistants, the Klallir and the Kludd, retires to the outer den and will propound to the candidates in waiting the following required "Qualifying Interrogatories," and then immediately administer Sections I and II of the "Oath of Allegiance," requiring each candidate to place his left hand over his heart and raise his right hand to heaven.

#### Qualifying Interrogatories.

The Klokard will first ask each candidate his name and then speak to the candidates in the outer den as follows:

"Sir: The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as a great and essentially a patriotic, fraternal, benevolent Order, does not discriminate against a man on account of his religious or political creed, when same does not conflict with or antagonize the sacred rights and privileges guaranteed by our civil government, and Christian ideals and institutions.

Therefore, to avoid any misunderstanding and as evidence that we do not seek to impose unjustly the requirements of this Order upon anyone who cannot, on account of his religious or political scruples, voluntarily meet our requirements and faithfully practice our principles, and as proof that we respect all honest men in their sacred convictions, whether same are agreeable with our requirements or not, we require as an absolute necessity on the part of each of you an affirmative answer to each of the following questions:

Each of the following questions must be answered by (each of) you with an emphatic "Yes."

1st. Is the motive prompting your ambition to be a Klansman serious and unselfish?

25

691

state the number of petitioners) ..... men in waiting have each duly qualified to enter our Klavern to journey through the mystic cave in quest of citizenship in the Invisible Empire."

E. C. "Faithfull Klokard, you and your assistants will resume your stations."

E. C. "The Kladd of the Klan!" The Kladd will arise and advance to a position immediately in front of the E. C., and about five feet from his station, and salute and say:

Kladd. "The Kladd, Your Excellency!"

E. C. "You will retire under special orders to the outer premises of the Klavern, assume charge of the worthy aliens in waiting, and afford them a safe journey from the world of selfishness and fraternal alienation to the sacred altar of the empire of chivalry, industry, honor and love."

Kladd. Salutes the E. C. and says: "I have your orders, Sir!" He retires to the room where the candidates are. Lines them up in single file, the left hand of the rear man on the left shoulder of the man in front. He then takes his place in front of them and says: "Follow me and be (a man) men!" He proceeds to the outer door of the inner den and gives theaton \* O.

Klexter. (Opens the wicket and says): "Who and what is your business?"

Kladd. "I am the Kladd of Klan No. .... Realm of ....., acting under special orders of His Excellency, our Exalted Cyclops; I am in charge of a party!"

Klexter. "What be the nature of your party?"

2nd. Are you a native-born white, Gentle American citizen? .....

3rd. Are you absolutely opposed to and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America? .....

4th. Do you believe in the tenets of the Christian religion? .....

5th. Do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical, in the whole world? .....

6th. Will you, without mental reservation, take a solemn oath to defend, preserve and enforce same? .....

7th. Do you believe in clanishness and will you faithfully practice same towards Klansmen? .....

8th. Do you believe in and will you faithfully strive for the eternal maintenance of white supremacy? .....

9th. Will you faithfully obey our constitution and laws, and conform willingly to all our usages, requirements and regulations? .....

10th. Can you be always depended on? .....

He then administers Sections I and II of the oath.

This done, he, with his assistants, will return to the sacred altar, he will salute and report as follows: "Your Excellency: (Here

261

Kladd. "Worthy aliens from the world of selfishness and fraternal alienation prompted by unselfish motive, desire the honor of citizenship in the Invisible Empire and the fellowship of klansmen."

Klaxter. "Has your party been selected with care?"

Kladd. "These men (or this man) are (or is) known and vouched for by klansmen in klanslave assemblies."

Klaxter. "Have they (or has he) the marks?"

Kladd. "The distinguishing marks of a klansman are not found in the fibre of his garments or his social or financial standing, but are spiritual; namely, a chivalric head, a compassionate heart, a prudent tongue and a courageous will. All devoted to our country, our klans, our homes and each other; these are the distinguishing marks of a klansman, oh, Faithful Klaxter! And these men claim the marks."

Klaxter. "What if one of your party should prove himself a traitor?"

Kladd. "He would be immediately banished in disgrace from the Invisible Empire without fear or favor, conscience would tenaciously torment him, remorse would repeatedly revile him, and direful things would befall him."

Klaxter. "Do they (or does he) know all this?"

Kladd. "All this he (or they) now know. He (or they) has (or have) heard, and they must heed."

Klaxter. "Faithful Kladd: You speak the truth."

Kladd. "Faithful Klaxter: A Klansman speaketh the truth in and from his heart. A lying scoundrel may wrap his disgraceful frame within the sacred folds of a klansman's robe and deceive the very elect, but only a klansman possesses a klansman's heart and a klansman's soul."

Klaxter. "Advance with the countermarch."

The Kladd advances and whispers the countersign through the wicket to the Klaxter.

Klaxter. "Opens the door and says: 'With heart and soul, I, the Klaxter of the Klan, welcome you and open the way for you to attain the most noble achievement in your earthly career. Be faithful and true unto death and all will be well and your reward will be sure. Noble Kladd, pass with your party!'"

The Kladd, with his party will pass the outer door and stop. He then will give **Allw**. The Klaxter, upon hearing the **Allw**, will announce:

Klaxter. "Your Excellency and klansmen assembled, I hear from the watch the signal of the Kladd of the klans with a party!"

E. C. "My Terrors and Klansmen, one and all; make ready!"

Each klansman present will put on his helmet, both aprons dropped down, robes completely buttoned and girdles tied and capes adjusted; all lights must be turned down so as to make the klavern almost dark. All must remain as still and as quiet as possible; there must be no moving, talking or noise only as the ceremony requires. Striking matches and smoking during the ceremony is absolutely

161

prohibited. If an officer has to read he must use an electric flash-light, and throw the light only on the page he is reading. When all are ready the Klárogo will answer the signal of the Kladd with **Allw** and begin to **Otds**.

Kladd. (On **Stods** the Kladd will say to his party): "Sirs: The portal of the Invisible Empire is being opened for you. Your righteous prayer has been answered and you have found favor in the sight of the Exalted Cyclops and his klanmen assembled. Follow me and be prudent!"

As the Kladd approaches with his party the threshold of the inner door, the Klárogo will stop them by facing them with **Taoff-c**. He will then recover **Taoff-c**, face inward and stand erect and steady. (The Klókard, or person selected, just previous to this has stationed himself near the door where he can be heard by the candidates but not seen by them.) Klókard—

"God give us men! The Invisible Empire demands strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.

Men whom the lust of office does not kill;

Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;

Men who possess opinions and a will;

Men who have **HONOR**; men who will **NOT** Lie;

Men who can stand before a demagogue

And damn his treacherous flatteries without winking!

Tall men, sun-crowned, who live above the fog

In public duty and in private thinking;

For while the rabble, with their thumb-worn creeds,

Their **LARGE** professions and their **LITTLE** deeds,

Engage in selfish strife, Lo! freedom weeps  
Wrong rules the land, and waiting justice  
sleeps.

God give us men!

Men who serve not for selfish booty.

But real men, courageous, who flinch not at  
duty;

Men of dependable character; men of sterling  
worth;

Then wrongs will be redressed, and right will  
rule the earth;

God give us men!"

After a pause, the Klárogo faces the candidates and says:

Klárogo. "Sirs: Will you (or each of you) by your daily life as klanmen earnestly endeavor to be an answer to this prayer? .....

He then faces the E. C. and says:

Klárogo. "Your Excellency and fellow klanmen: **JUST SUCH MEN** are (or just such a man is) standing without the portal of the Invisible Empire, desiring the lofty honor of citizenship therein, and ready and willing to unflinchingly face every duty on him (or them) imposed."

E. C. "Faithful Klárogo and klanmen: Let them enter the klavern in quest of citizenship, but keep you a klanman's eye of scrutiny upon them, and if they, or one of them, should flinch at duty or show himself a cowardly weakling or a treacherous scoundrel, at this time or in the future, it will be your sworn duty to eject him or them from the portal of the Invisible Empire without fear or favor and do so without delay; be thou not recreant to duty's demands!"

While the above prayer is being said the Night-Hawk takes the Fiery Cross from the altar, lights it and takes a position immediately in front of and about four feet from the Klallif's station, facing the Klarogo, holding the Fiery Cross above his head.

Klarogo. (Steps aside and says to the Kladd): "Pass."

When the Kladd crosses the threshold of the klavern he will stop and give Tsog. All klansmen, except the station officers, will arise, face the Kladd and give Tsog, then face the altar and remain standing with Tsoc-1. The Kladd will then proceed with his party toward the N.-H. As the Kladd approaches the N.-H. with his party and gets in about six feet of him the Night-Hawk will about face and march in front of the Kladd about six feet from him on the journey, until he is halted by the signal Allw from the E. C. When he hears the signal he will stop his party, answer the signal with Allw, then face his party toward the sacred altar. When this is done the Night-Hawk with the Fiery Cross takes a position in front of the party with the Cross uplifted. He remains in this position until he hears the second signal of Allw from the E. C., when he will resume his position at the head of the party in front of the Kladd and move on. When the Kladd hears the second signal he will face his party as they were, answer the signal with Allw, and follow the N.-H.

When the first signal of Allw of the E. C. is given, all klansmen, except the station officers, Klarogo and Klaxter, will form from their seats, march around the hall in single file, the Klakard leading to his right, pass in front along the line of the party, between the party and the N.-H., each klansman will look the party squarely in the eyes, but continue moving; after passing the party the Klakard will form the klansmen in a double line with open

171  
ranks about six feet apart and facing each other, holding Tsoc-1, and standing steady, on the opposite side of the klavern; the E. C. then gives the second signal of Allw. The Night-Hawk will lead the Kladd and his party on their journey by way of the E. C. station and through the formation of klansmen. All this must be done quietly, with dignity and with a steady pace.

After the Kladd and his party shall have passed the formation of klansmen, all klansmen will, without signal, return to their seats, but remain standing until the Kladd presents his party to the E. C., when they quietly sit down.

As the Kladd approaches the station of the Klallif after he has passed the formation of klansmen, the Klallif will arise and Otsog and halt him with Allw. On hearing the Allw, the Kladd stops and answers with same. The N.-H. also stops.

Klallif. "Who are you that walk in the klavern at this hour?"

Kladd. "The Kladd of the Klan with a party, whom the eye of the unknown has seen and doth constantly observe."

Klallif. "What be the nature of your party?"

Kladd. "Faithful Klallif: THESE ARE MEN, (or this is a man) as the Invisible Empire and a time like this demands; men (a man) of strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands. Worthy aliens known and vouched for by klansmen in klonklave assembled, and by order of His Excellency, I, the Kladd of the Klan, am their (or his) guide to the sacred altar."

Klallif. "Pass on."

(The journey from the entrance of the klavern to the E. C. station must be made in a circle around the klavern.)

193

The N-H. will move on, followed by the Kladd with his party, and will then continue his journey until he arrives at the station of the E. C., when he shall stop and line his company up in a straight line immediately in front of the station. The Night-Hawk stops but does not change position. The Kladd steps to the rear of his party and will address the E. C. as follows:

.....  
Kladd. "Your Excellency: Sir, pursuant to your orders, I present to you these (or this) alien aspirants, men (or a man) of dependable character and courage, who aspire to the noble life and the high honor of citizenship in the Invisible Empire."

The Exalted Cyclops will arise and address the candidates as follows:

"Girs: Is the motive prompting your presence here serious and unselfish?....."

"It is indeed refreshing to meet face to face with men (or a man) like you, who, actuated by many motives, aspire to all things noble for yourselves and humanity."

"The lustre of the holy light of chivalry has lost its former glory and is sadly dimmed by the choking dust of selfish, sordid gain. Pass on!"

The E. C. will resume his seat, and the Kladd will face his party toward the Night-Hawk and advance behind the Night-Hawk until he hears the signal of Allw from the Kladd. On hearing the signal from the Kladd, the Night-Hawk stops and stands steady; the Kladd will also stop his party immediately in front of the Kladd's station and face them to the Kladd's station and answer the signal by the same. On receiving the answer, the

Kladd will arise and address the party as follows:

"Real fraternity, by shameful neglect, has been starved until so weak her voice is lost in the courts of her own castle, and she passes unnoticed by her sworn subjects as she moves along the crowded streets and through the din of the market place. Man's valuation of man is by the standard of wealth and not worth; selfishness is the festive queen among human kind, and multitudes forget honor, Justice, love and God and every religious conviction to do homage to her, and yet with the cruel heart of Jezebel she slaughters the souls of thousands of her devotees daily. Pass on!"

The Kladd will resume his seat, and the Kladd will face his party as before and advance behind the Night-Hawk until he hears the signal of Allw from the Kladd. On hearing the signal of Allw from the Kladd, the Night-Hawk stops and stands steady; the Kladd will also stop his party immediately in front of the Kladd's station, facing them to the Kladd, and answer the signal by the same. On receiving the answer, the Kladd will arise and address the party as follows:

"The unsatiated thirst for gain is dethroning reason and judgment in the citadel of the human soul, and men maddened thereby, forget their patriotic, domestic and social obligations and duties, and fiendishly fight for a place in the favor of the goddess of glittering gold; they starve their own souls, and make sport of spiritual development. Pass on."

The Kladd will resume his seat, and the Kladd will face his party as before and advance behind the Night-Hawk until he hears

the signal of Allw from the Kludd. On hearing the signal of the Kludd, the Night-Hawk stops and stands steady; the Kludd will also stop his party immediately in front of the Kludd's station, facing them to the Kludd, and then answers the signal by the same. On receiving the answer, the Kludd will arise and address the party as follows:

"Men speak of love and live in hate,

Men talk of faith and trust to fate,

Oh, might men do the things they teach

Oh, might men live the life they preach

Then the throne of avarice would fall and  
the clangor

Of grim Selfishness o'er the earth would  
cease;

Love would tread out the baleful fire of  
anger,

And in its ashes plant the lily of peace.

"Pass on "

The Kludd will resume his seat, and the Kludd will face his party as before and advance behind the Night-Hawk until he hears the signal of Allw from the E. C. On hearing the signal of the E. C. the Night-Hawk stops and goes to and takes position at the sacred altar; the Kludd will also stop his party immediately in front of the E. C.'s station, facing them to the E. C., and then answer the signal with the same. On receiving the answer, the E. C. will arise and address the party as follows:

"Girs: We congratulate you on your manly decision to forsake the world of selfishness and fraternal alienation and emigrate to the delectable bounds of the Invisible Empire and become loyal citizens of the same. The prime purpose of this great Order is to develop character, practice cleanliness, to protect the home and the chastity of womanhood, and to exemplify a pure patriotism towards our glorious country.

30

hbk  
You, as citizens of the Invisible Empire, must be actively patriotic toward our country and constantly clanish toward klanemen socially, physically, morally and vocationally; will you assume this obligation of citizenship? .....

You must unflinchingly conform to our requirements, regulations and usages in every detail, and prove yourselves worthy to have and to hold the honors we bestow; do you freely and faithfully assume to do this? .....

Sirs: If you have any doubt as to your ability to qualify, either in body or character, as citizens of the Invisible Empire, you now have an opportunity to retire from this place with the good will of the klan to attend you; for I warn you now, if you falter or fall at this time or in the future as a klanman, in klonkave or in life, you will be banished from citizenship in the Invisible Empire without fear or favor.

This is a serious undertaking; we are not here to make sport of you, nor indulge in the silly frivolity of circus clowns. Be you well assured that "he that putteth his hand to the plow and looketh back is not fit for the kingdom of heaven," or worthy of the high honor of citizenship in the Invisible Empire, or the fervent fellowship of klanmen. Don't deceive yourselves; you cannot deceive us, and we will not be mocked. Do you wish to retire? .....

E. O. "Faithful Kladd, you will direct the way for these worthy aliens to the sacred altar of the empire of chivalry, honor, industry and love, in order that they may make further progress toward attaining citizenship in the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan."

37



175

The Kladd will conduct his party to the sacred altar by way of the Klokard's station. When he has arrived within about six feet of the Klokard's station he will turn square to his left and continue in a straight direction until he reaches a point about six feet of the sacred altar toward the station of the E. C.; he will then turn square to his right and continue until he has passed the sacred altar about four feet; he will then turn square to his left and continue until he passes the sacred altar about six feet when he will turn square to his left and bring his party into the formation of a three-quarter hollow square, and will face them towards the sacred altar.

If he has five candidates or a fewer number he will form them in a straight line facing the sacred altar on the side of the altar toward the Kladd's station and about four feet from the altar, and then perfect the three-quarter hollow square formation with klansmen.

The N.-H. takes his place with the Fery Cross held aloft just from the corner of the sacred altar to the right of the E. C. He stands within the quadrangle. The Fery Cross is held aloft during the administration of the oath and dedicatory ceremony.

The first paragraph above gives a general idea regarding the journey of the candidates to the sacred altar as to turning angles and as to distances, etc. In making this journey the number of candidates and the good judgment of the Kladd will determine the size of the hollow square formation and the best results in getting to and forming it.

The Kladd should study well his part in the floor work, for his is a very important and impressive part. He should exercise good military mannerisms in his work.

When the Kladd has perfected the three-quarter hollow square formation, he will advance to a point about midway between the altar and the station of the E. C., salute and in a strong, clear voice say:

Kladd. "Your Excellency: The aliens in our midst from the world of selfishness and fraternal alienation, forsake the past and are now ready and willing to bind themselves by an unyielding tie to the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan."

Then the Kladd will about face and advance to his position opposite of the center and to the rear of the line of candidates toward the station of the Kladd and await orders.

The Klokard, with his assistants, the Kladd and the Kludd, will, with steady pace, form across the open side of the hollow square so as to complete the square, and will administer Sections III and IV of the Oath of Allegiance. The Kladd administers Section III, and the Kludd administers Section IV. The Klokard stands between his assistants, the Kladd to his right, the Kludd to his left. After the Oath shall have been administered, the Klokard will about face and advance to a point about midway between the altar and the E. C., facing the E. C.; he will salute and address the E. C. thus:

Klokard. "Your Excellency: The worthy aspirants at the sacred altar of the Klan have each voluntarily assumed, without mental reservation the solemn and thrice binding Oath of Allegiance to the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, and are awaiting to be dedicated to the holy service of our country, the Klan, each other, our homes and humanity."

E. C. "Faithful Klokard: You and your assistants have performed your duty well; now you may rest; but stand by in readiness to perform other duties, if such arise."

The Klokard resumes his place in the quarter formation between his assistants. The E. C. will then proceed to the sacred altar to perform the following ceremony of dedication:

94

**DEDICATION.**

The E. O. addresses the candidates as follows:

E. O. "Sirs: Have (each of) you assumed without mental reservation your Oath of Allegiance to the Invisible Empire? .....

Mortal man cannot assume a more binding oath; character and courage alone will enable you to keep it. Always remember that to keep this oath means to you honor, happiness and life; but to violate it means disgrace, dishonor and death. May honor, happiness and life be yours."

(Then he holds up the vessel from the sacred altar, containing the dedication fluid, and addresses the candidates as follows):

"With this transparent, life-giving, powerful God-given fluid, more precious and far more significant than all the sacred oils of the ancients, I set you (or each of you) apart from the men of your daily association to the great and honorable task you have voluntarily allotted yourselves as citizens of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

"As a clansman may your character be as transparent, your life purpose as powerful, your motive in all things as magnanimous and as pure, and your cleanliness as real and as faithful as the manifold drops herein, and you a vital being as useful to humanity as is pure water to mankind.

"You will kneel upon your right knee."

Just here the following stanza must be sung in a low, soft, but distinct tone, preferably by a quartette:

(Tune—"Just As I Am Without One Flea.")

To Thee, oh, God I call to Thee  
True to my oath, oh, help me be!  
I've pledged my love, my blood, my all;  
Oh, give me grace that I not fall.

E. O. "Sirs: 'Neath the uplifted fiery cross which by its holy light looks down upon you to bless with its sacred traditions of the past,-- I dedicate you in body, in mind, in spirit and in life, to the holy service of our country, our Klan, our homes, each other and humanity."

He advances to the candidates and pours a few drops of the dedication fluid on each candidate's back and says: "In Body," pours a few drops on his head and says: "In Mind," places a few drops on his own hand and tosses it upward and says: "In Spirit," then moves his hand in a horizontal circular motion around the candidate's head and says: "And in Life." After this he says:

"Thus dedicated by us, now consecrate yourselves to the sacred cause you have entered."  
(To all he will say): "My Terrors and Klansmen: Let us pray."

All except those officiating at the sacred altar must kneel, the E. O. will step back to the rear and left of the Kludd; the N.-H. remains in his position; the Kludd will advance and stand close to the sacred altar on the side toward the station of the E. O., and will use the following

**DEDICATORY PRAYER**

God of all, author of all good: Thou who didst create man and so proposed that man should fill a distinct place and perform a specific work in the economy of Thy good government, Thou has revealed Thyself and Thy

666

purpose to man, and by this revelation we have learned our place and our work. Therefore, we have solemnly dedicated ourselves as klanmen to that sublime work harmonic with Thy will and purpose in our creation.

Now, oh, God! We, through Thy goodness, have here dedicated with Thine own divinely distilled fluid these manly men at the altar kneeling, who have been moved by worthy motives and impelled by noble impulses to turn from selfishness and fraternal alienation and to espouse with body, mind, spirit and life, the holy service of our country, our klan, our home and each other,—we beseech Thee to dedicate them with the fullness of Thy spirit, keep him (or each of them) true to his (or their) sacred, solemn oath to our noble cause, to the glory of Thy great name. Amen! (All say, "Amen!")

Immediately after the prayer all will arise. The E. C. will step to the altar and instruct the candidates to arise. The Kludd will step back to his place.

. . . . .

(The E. O. will address the candidates as follows):

"Sir (or Sirs): You are no longer strangers or aliens among us, but are citizens with us; and with confidence in your character that you have not sworn falsely or deceitfully in the assumption of your oath, I, on behalf of our Emperor and all klanmen, welcome you to citizenship in the empire of chivalry, honor, industry and love."

After saying this the E. C. will raise the front apron of his helmet (and all klanmen

will do the same) and as a token of welcome he will greet each of the candidates with Took, and then returns to his position at the altar and says:

"By authority vested in me by our Emperor, I now declare and proclaim (each of) you a citizen of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, and invest you with the title of—'Klanman,' the most honorable title among men."

This done the E. C. returns to his station and the candidate is greeted under the Fiery Cross by all klanmen with Took, the Klaliff leading the line.

This done, the Night-Hawk will extinguish the Fiery Cross and replace it at the altar and take his seat. The Klarogo will have turned on the lights of the Klavern; this done, the E. C. will say:

E. C. "The Kladd of the klan."

The Kladd will advance from his position at the rear of the candidates to a point about five feet in front of the E. C. and salute and say:

Kladd. "The Kladd, Your Excellency."

E. C. "You will escort the klanmen at the sacred altar to the station of the Klokard that they may receive instructions in the Way of the Klavern."

Kladd. (The Kladd will salute and say): "I have your orders, Sir!"

The Kladd conducts the candidates and forms them in a straight line in front of the Klokard where seats have been provided, and will instruct them to be seated. He will take a position at the center and to the rear of the candidates and remain standing while the instructions are being given.

### THE WAY OF THE KLAVERN.

You will approach the outer door of the inner den and give thereon one rap and strike the O., the Klerter will answer with the same. He then will open the wicket and you will Gsaly. He will say, "Who are you?" You will give him your name as Klansman..... giving the name, number and realm of your klan. He will say: "Advance and give the countersign." You will advance and whisper the countersign through the wicket. If you haven't the countersign you will so inform the Klerter and produce your receipt, or otherwise satisfy him that you are no imposter. If you are qualified to enter he will open the door and say to you-- "Pass."

You will pass into the inner den and say: "Klerter, what of the night?" If there be candidates to be initiated or already present he will say, "Strangers are near; be prudent!." On hearing this you will completely enrobe before entering the klavern. But if there be no candidates, and no initiatory work to be done, he will say, "All are known." Hearing this you will not robe but enter as you are.

You will then approach the inner door and give thereon . . . . you will then strike the E. C.; at this the Klaroko will open the wicket and say: "Who is it and what is your business?" You will answer: "I am Klansman . . . . . ; I seek entrance to the klavern to meet with my fellows." If necessary he will demand your receipt or ascertain of the Klgrapp if you are entitled to enter; if so, he will then open the wicket and say, "Password." If same is correct, he will open the door and say, "Pass, Klansman."

You will pass clear of the door, stop, stand erect and Gsog and hold same until someone answers it; then pass on to the sacred altar, face the station of the E. C., then face the mounted flag and Gtnh; then face the E. C. and Gtsaf-c; then raise Tsos if you are not enrobed; if you are robed you will remove your

helmet instead of raising Tsos; then Gtsok-c, which will be answered by the Exalted Cyclops with Tsor; you then will take your seat. If you are robed and the others have their helmets on disguised, you will not remove your helmet, but will take your seat without disclosing your identity. If the Exalted Cyclops is engaged you will give Tsok-c to the Klaliff.

To retire from the klavern while same is in session, you will advance to the sacred altar, face the Exalted Cyclops and lower Tsos, or put on your helmet; then Gtsok-c; if he answers you with Tsog, you may retire. If the Exalted Cyclops does not answer you, you must raise Tsos and return to your seat. On going out of the klavern you must remove and conceal your robe and helmet in the inner den of the klavern.

During the deliberations of the klonklave, if you wish to talk to the assembly, make a motion, or even second a motion, you must arise to your feet, then address the Exalted Cyclops by saying: "Your Excellency," and touching your forehead with the ends of the fingers of your right hand. If he recognizes you, turn the palm of your right hand toward him and drop your hand, then you may speak. He will recognize you by looking at you and saying "Klansman." If he does not recognize you readily, then drop your hand and resume your seat, and later try again. No man will be in order unless he gets the recognition of the Exalted Cyclops by addressing him thusly.

The gavel is the emblem of authority of the Exalted Cyclops, and its signals must be rigidly respected. Any disrespect shown the Exalted Cyclops during a klonklave is an insult to the entire klan which he serves and an affront to our Emperor whom he represents in his official capacity. The entire klan is under direct obligations to command due respect from any and all without fear or favor.

One rap of the gavel calls for--Silence, and attention, whether you stand or sit.

Two raps of the gavel call for silence and to seats.  
Three raps of the gavel call--All to their feet.

Remember all.....are given with the LH & A only, when B are not required.

- V-S-A.
- V-S-N.
- S-O-G (Same is used for S-O-R).
- S-O-K-C.
- S-O-KLS.
- S-O-F-C.
- S-O-P.
- A-T-S-O-P.
- S-O-S.
- A-T-S-O-S.
- K-S.
- N-H.
- T-K-O-K.

#### THE KLONVERSATION.

After the instructions have been given the Klokurd will say:

"The Kladd will now conduct you to the Exalted Cyclops where you will receive from him the CS and PW, the sacred symbol, and Imperial Instructions to which give earnest heed."

The Kladd conducts the party to the station of the E. C. and says:

"Your Excellency: These klanmen (or this klanman), having been instructed in the Way of the Klavern, now awaits to receive from you the CS and PW, the sacred symbol of the Klan and Imperial Instructions.

E. C. (Will arise and say): "My Fellow Klanman (or klanman): The insignia or mark of a klanman is Honor. All secrets and secret information of the Invisible Empire is committed to you on your honor. A klanman values honor more than life itself. Be true to Honor, then to all the world you will be true.

Always remember that an honorable secret committed is a thing sacred.

"I am about to commit to you three vital secrets of the Invisible Empire--the CS and PW and the sacred symbol--the MIOAK. Do you swear to forever hold them in sacred, secret reverence, even unto death?"

"The CS and PW enables you to meet with and enjoy the fellowship of klanmen in klon-klave assembled.

"For the present, and until changed, the CS is..... and the PW is .....

"The MIOAK, the sacred symbol of the klan, is that (he explains what it is) by which klanmen recognise each other without word, sound or sign.

"I now present you with the material insignia of a klanman, the sacred symbol of the klan, by name the MIOAK. Be faithful in its wearing. It must be worn on your person where it may be readily seen. Tell no person in the whole world what it is, its meaning and significance, even by hint or insinuation, as it is a positive secret of the klan. Don't fail to recognize it by whomsoever it is worthily worn; always appreciate its sacred significance and be true to same. As a test of your honor I invest you with this symbol and commit to you its sacred secret."

He pins on the breast of the new klanman the insignia and explains its symbolic meaning.

"You will now receive Imperial Instructions. Carefully preserve and seriously study this document and give earnest heed to same, for on the practice of its teachings in your daily life depends your future advancement."

"You (or each of you) now are instructed klanmen, possessing all the rights, privileges and protection as such, will take your place with klanmen in the sacred fellowship of the Invisible Empire."

The E. C. will then give two raps with his gavel, take his seat and proceed with the other business.

LECTURE NO. 1.

—K-UNO—

The noble achievements of the Ku Klux Klan shine with undiminished effulgence through the gathering mist of accumulating years, an eloquent tribute to the chivalry and patriotism of the past, and the holy heroism of our fathers in preserving to us the sacred heritage of a superior race—political supremacy, racial integrity, social peace and security, and to humanity the boon of cultured civilization. It abides the malicious slanders of insipid age, and is an inexhaustible source of inspiration to those of this generation who aspire to all things noble and good for themselves, our country and our race.

When the shuddering peals of the thunder of the impending storm of the American Reconstruction were heard above the fading echoes of the battles of the great Civil War, the chosen victims stood aghast and pale, wondering at the meaning and purpose of the gathering gloom.

Darkness gathered apace, and the demons were loosed from hell's most dismal depths; the blighting hand of devastation complete was laid heavy upon the Southern people,—a people pauperized, bleeding, prostrated and defenseless. These noble people turned to the power of the National Government for protection but were spurned away with contempt and scorn. They had been promised protection in the possession of property, in the pursuit of peaceful employment and in every political and civil right formerly possessed by them as citizens of the national community, but the National Government, by the shameful devilry of its unscrupulous manipulators, repudiated that solemn promise and inaugurated the most disgraceful epoch in the annals of the nations against that unarmed, defeated, defenseless and submissive people.

Think great people, defenseless and friendless, with a pentience upon them more terrorizing

than the seven plagues of Egypt, visited to the nations of the earth, but none toward their city. That call was a horrible melody full of intense anguish, melancholy groans and manly men struck dumb, mingling with the wailing, penetrating sobs of distressed women and the plaintive cry of hungry, cladless child; on this melancholy orchestra grief touched the chords of universal sadness and played the dirful dirge of death over the slaughtered corps of civilization.

Constitutional law was stripped by profane hands of its virtuous vestments of civilized sovereignty of four thousand years in the making, and was mocked by polluted political pirates in legislative assemblies; and by the diabolical enactments of these assemblies the hands on the dial of the clock of civilization in the tower of human progress were turned back thousands of years.

In the name of law and National Authority the property of the husband and father was ruthlessly snatched from him without provocation by the venal hand of unholy confiscation; paupers by the multitude were made in a day. Carpetbuggers, the vultures of glutinous greed, swooped down from their aerie on the lofty peaks of the mountains of national authority o'er the dismal plain of human helplessness, fastened their tortuous talons in the fleece of defenseless innocence and consumed with avaricious avidity the vital flesh of the people's sustenance; and the scalliwags—the conscienceless, cadaverous wolves of treason—gnawed the bones remaining to a baleful state of ghastly bleaching.

The chastity of the mother, sister and daughter was imperiled and their sacred persons were placed in jeopardy to the licentious longings of lust-crazed beasts in human form. Might ruled over Right. Life and living was made intolerable; the rasping, discordant notes of penury had displaced the heavenly harmony of domestic happiness and no man's home was secure.

Ignorance, Lust and Hate seized the reins of State, and riot, rapine and universal ruin reigned supreme; the highest form of cultured society was thrust down and its noble neck was forced under the iron heel of pernicious oppression who yielded a potent scepter of imperial oppression, and the very blood of the Caucasian race was seriously threatened with an everlasting contamination.

That anguish-laden cry of that defenseless people of the Southland, was heard and answered by the gallant knights of the Invisible Empire, and not one faltered or failed as Duty pointed the way in the cause of humanity and civilization; with a grim smile of sacred duty resting upon their manly countenances, impelled by an instinct of the race, they leaped into the saddle, borne upon the back of their faithful steeds, baptized with a suffusion of tears, they came; they came, they saw, they conquered! From over the mysterious border-land from the Empire of the Soul the Ku Klux came. They were knight errantry in the highest, noblest and gravest form personified. They responded to that call a hundred thousand strong, and rode forth with no blast of the trumpet or cheering shouts of the populace; without the inspiration of oral eloquence or stirring strains of martial music, they rode forth to brave dangers and hardships unknown and to face death in a thousand forms.

They dissipated the cruel storm of the American reconstruction and won the plaudits of an intelligent, unprejudiced world. They stemmed the murky tide of despotic usurpation and tyrannical greed, and rescued the entire country from utter disgrace and ruin. They re-established racial rights and the sovereignty of constitutional law, redressed the wrong, made secure political supremacy, started anew the wheels of industry and made possible the birth of the greatest nation of all time—the Re-United States of America.

With a "fiery cross", symbol of the purest

50

and most loyal patriotism, as their beacon, the Ku Klux rode through the darkness of Reconstruction's night; they dispelled the dense darkness of that frightful night, and at the rising of the sun of a glorious day, they saw the shades of that awful night receding. Right had been by them established over Might. The voice of music was again heard in the land; their purpose and mission was ended; they laid aside their spotless robes, and the greatest order of chivalry in all history disbanded—for the Ku Klux rode no more.

The noble ride of the Ku Klux Klan is immortalized by their accomplishments, and is memorialized by the men of today who appreciate the chivalric, holy and patriotic achievements of the original Klan in the permanence of this our great fraternity.

The Spirit of the Ku Klux Klan still lives, and should live a priceless heritage to be surely treasured by all those who love their country, regardless of section, and are proud of its sacred traditions. That this spirit may live always to warm the hearts of manly men, unify them by the spirit of holy clanishness, to assuage the billowing tide of fraternal alienation that surges in human breasts, and inspire them to achieve the highest and noblest in the defense of our country, our homes, each other and humanity, is the paramount ideal of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

When the baleful blast of Reconstruction's storm was o'er,

The valiant, chivalric Ku Klux rode no more.  
But ride on and on, thou spirit of that mystic Klan.

In your noble mission for humanity's good;  
Until the clanish tie of klanecraft blinds man to man

For our country, our homes and womanhood.

"Non Sibi Sed Anther."

All say in unison "Not for self but for others."

51

281

## KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN TITLES AND EXPLANATIONS

**THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE**—Geographically the universal jurisdiction of the order.

**A REALM**—A sub-division of the Invisible Empire—a state or territory of the United States.

**A PROVINCE**—A sub-division of a Realm—a county or a number of counties of a State or Territory.

**A KLANTON**—The jurisdiction of a klan, from Canton—a corner or a small district.

**THE IMPERIAL KLONVOKATION**—Is the Convention of the Invisible Empire and is the supreme legislative body of the Order. —from convocation—an assembly called by higher authority.

**A KLOHERO**—Is the convention of a Realm from Korero—a conventioit.

**A KLONVERSE**—Is the assembly of a Province, from converse—as in a conversation or conference.

**A KLONKLAVE**—Is the gathering in secret session of a klan, from conclave—a secret meeting or locked room.

**THE GOVERNMENT of the Invisible Empire** is vested with the Imperial Wizard, the Emperor, assisted by his Ateen Genli—the Imperial Officers constituting his officel family; the government of a itealm is vested with a Grand Dragon, assisted by his nine Hydrus—the Grand Officers; the government of a Province is vested with a Great Titan, assisted by his twelve Furies—the Great Officers, and a Klan is governed by an Exulted Cyclops, assisted by his twelve Terrors—the elective officers of a klan.

**THE KLORAN** (The Book of the Klan)—Ritual and Lectures.

**KLAVERN**—The meeting place of a klan; from cava—a large cave.

**KLAN**—The unit of the Order; from clan a number of men of kindred purpose who are bound together by an oath and who are very determined to enhance and protect each other's interest and welfare.

**KLANSMAN**—A member of the Klan; the title of the first Order, or K-U-no.

**KLAN KOURIER**—The title of the Official Organ.

**KLAVALIER**—The soldier of the Klan (Military Department), from cavalier—a courtly, polite, cultured and very courageous and skilful soldier of the 17th and 18th century.

**KLAVALKADE**—A parade or other public exhibition; from cavalcade—a procession.

**ANNO KLAN**—In the year of the Klan; written thus: AK.

**ANNO DOMINI**—In the year of our Lord; written thus: AD.

**IMPERIAL WIZARD**—The Emperor of the Invisible Empire; a wise man; a wonder-worker, having power to charm and control, from Vika—to know. The title is taken from the chief officer of the original Ku Klux Klan, who was designated as the Grand Wizard.

**KLALIFF**—A successor in office.

**KLOKARD**—Lecturer or Teacher of the Klan, from Klo of Kloran, the book, and Kard, meaning a teacher or reader.

**KLUDD**—Chaplain, from Caldee—the high priest of the ancient Druids.

**KLORAPP**—The Secretary, from Klorograppher—one whose business is to write.

**KLABEE**—The Treasurer, from Kaba—to keep, and Kees, an ancient Egyptian coin and means a purse.



KLADD - The Conductor, from **Kada** to lead or pull.

KLAROGO - The Inner Guard, from **caeo-** to stop or beware, and **interrogate**, to question.

KLEXTER - The Outer Guard, from **Ken-** to look all around with the eyes, and **External** - outside.

KLOKAN - An Investigator, from **Ko'** - to know, and **Kannas** - with the eyes.

KLOKANN - The plural of **Klokan** - The Board of Investigators and Advisers.

IMPERIAL KLONCILIUM - The Supreme Executive Committee; composed of all the Imperial Officers.

IMPERIAL KLEPER - A Supreme Delegate, from the words **delegate** and **pears**.

GRAND DRAGON - A title from the original Ku Klux Klan - the Chief Officer of a Realm.

GREAT TITAN - A title from the original Ku Klux Klan - the Chief Officer of a Province.

EXALTED CYCLOPS - The Chief Officer of a Klan. Cyclops is from the original Ku Klux Klan.

KLEAGLE - Title of an Organizer for the Order.

GIANT - A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. A Klan Giant is a Past Exalted Cyclops; a Great Giant is a Past Great Titan; a Grand Giant is a Past Grand Dragon; an Imperial Giant is a Past Imperial Wizard.

NIGHT-HAWK - A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. He is the custodian of the Fiery Cross, which he carries in all ceremonies and Klavkades. He entertains waiting aliens just prior to their naturalization.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM : *Amn* SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, NORTH CAROLINA)

DATE: 5/3/67

*Handwritten initials and signatures*

Re Charlotte letter 3/30/67 and Bureau letter 4/25/67 to Charlotte.

A letter to ~~National Rifle Association~~, prepared as instructed in ~~Bulet 4/25/67~~, was mailed at Belmont 5/2/67. The Bureau will be advised when any tangible results are learned.

*b7c  
b7d*

During recent contacts, [redacted] has advised that the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club is apparently not making any further progress. Members are doing very little toward construction of a target range, although [redacted] continues at meetings of the Belmont Klavern of UKA to try to get members to work on the range. No information has been received that the Army has furnished any rifles or ammunition.

*Handwritten signature*

- 2 - Bureau (157-9-8) (RM)
  - 2 - Charlotte (157-281)
- JMU:egp  
(4)

V-39

EX-110 DE-48

REC-8

157-9-8-*B*

*1cc Klan Unit*

MAY 4 1967

*Handwritten signature*

5 MAY 11 1967



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

184

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 5/1/67

FROM : *RMA* SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., N. C.

*[Handwritten signature]*

RE: PUBLICATION OF ACTS  
OF VIOLENCE

The Charlotte Division continues to take advantage of every opportunity to further the dissension within klan ranks and to disrupt the klan organization in North Carolina generally and one facet of such program being utilized by the Charlotte Division in its Counterintelligence Program is the publication of acts of klan violence.

Based on information received from informants and other sources, it has been found that the publication of such acts of klan violence does have a deterrent effect on klan recruiting in the areas involved. Such publication of klan acts of violence further holds the klan as an organization up to the public in a disreputable manner and further disrupts the klan organization.

As the Bureau is aware, Charlotte has developed several friendly press contacts throughout the state which Charlotte is utilizing for the publication of timely articles which have the express purpose of disrupting the klan and leading to the ouster of North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. JONES.

These press sources are also being utilized to publicize klan acts of violence and one such incident was recently utilized.

This incident involved the burning of a cross at the residence of Rev. JAMES A. HEATH, JR. in December, 1966. Based on information received from [redacted] and an independent source, it was learned that one FREDERICK D. FEIMSTER and FRED CLIFFORD SMITH had participated in this incident.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte

GCK:cbw

59 MAY 15 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

EXP. PROC.

37  
E

NC V-39 DE-48

1cc to Klan Unit

157-9-8-96

EX-103

10 MAY 1967

INT. SEC.

185



CE 157-281

The Bureau has been previously advised concerning this incident in [REDACTED] captioned, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Upon receipt of this information, SA [REDACTED] collaborating with [REDACTED] interviewed [REDACTED] and an admission was obtained concerning [REDACTED] involvement in the cross burning and which led directly to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] subsequent identification of five other klansmen who were also involved.

Realizing the possibility of further discrediting the klan by appropriate publication of this incident, this information obtained by SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] with the request that as much publicity as possible be given the incident as well as follow-up stories relating to the trials and sentencing. [REDACTED] who has been extremely cooperative with the Charlotte Office in publicizing other information concerning the klan, [REDACTED]

# ONE YEAR 2 Ex-Klansmen Jailed For Burning Crosses

## Picked Wrong Address

By JERRY ADAMS  
*Observer Staff Writer*

Two Mecklenburg County ex-klansmen were each sentenced Wednesday morning to a year in prison for burning crosses in the front yards of two local homes.

Freddie C. Smith, 26, of Rt. 10, Charlotte, and Frederick D. Feinster, 30, of 5205 N. Tryon St., were found guilty in County Recorders' Court of burning the crosses the night of Dec. 30.

Both men have told police that they quit the klan earlier this year.

City detective A. J. Europa testified Wednesday that Smith told him of suggesting the site for the second burning that night, but after the cross was lighted they found that it was in front of the wrong address.

In Wednesday's trial, Rev. James A. Heath, a Negro, testified that city police awakened him at his home at 516 Walnut Ave. to tell him there was a cross burning in the front yard.

Heath described the cross as about five feet tall and "a sight to see — it was very beautiful. It was the first time I'd ever seen one so I just stood on my front porch and watched it."

A neighbor of Heath's, James L. Jefferson, said that he later examined the cross and found it to be made of two-by-fours wrapped in kerosene-soaked burlap. Jefferson is white.

It was this cross, Europa

said, that had been intended for a former neighbor of Smith's. Europa quoted Smith as saying he suggested to his friends that night that they burn the cross in front of the home of "a German . . . a man Smith had had some trouble with when he lived on Walnut Avenue."

The nightriders discovered their mistake after the cross had burst into flames, Europa said.

This brought a sarcastic laugh from Judge Winfred R. Ervin, along with the comment, "What organization."

Mrs. Genius C. Evans, of Hutchinson McDonald Road in the county, testified that on the morning of Dec. 31 her husband found a charred cross in their front yard. Mrs. Evans is a Negro.

Hutchinson McDonald Road is just north of city limits and

about four miles from Walnut Avenue.

"We didn't know that it had been burned the night before," Mrs. Evans said, "but it's the second one."

Europa said that he talked to Smith and Feimster March 15 and 16. Both told him that they had quit the klan.

They admitted having been along Dec. 30, Europa said, both that they had been "talked into it" after a meeting of the klan.

Both men said that they had not helped build the crosses, Europa said, but had seen them built and described the stand as being "of the same principle as the stand you put on a Christmas tree."

The ride began from the home of Andy Gay Laughter of Rt. 11, Europa said, and the men went back to Laughter's afterward.

When Ervin passed sentence, Smith's wife began to cry, and defense lawyer Amon Butler asked that the men be fined instead.

"These men have already quit," Butler pleaded. "They saw that it was all foolish and got out. That's what you want when someone comes before

you, that they stop doing whatever they're doing wrong."

Ervin added:

"But this court also has a duty to the community to discourage such acts in the future."

CE 157-281

NC Additionally, the follow-up articles relating to the additional arrests of Charlotte klansmen ANDY GAY LAUGHTER, HAROLD GRAHAM CARR, JOHN RICHARD DOSSETT, and DONALD AUBREY LAUGHTER appeared in the April 6 and 7, 1967, editions of the Charlotte Observer, as follows:

## Man Arrested, Charged With Cross Burnings

Andy Gay Laughter of Rt. 11, was arrested Wednesday night by county police and charged with participating in the burning of crosses in front of homes on the night of last Dec. 30.

Laughter is charged with being one of at least seven men who burned crosses in front of the homes of Rev. James A. Heath at 516 Walnut Ave. in the city, and Genius C. Evans of Hutchinson McDonald Road in the county.

Evans and Heath are Negroes.

Warrants were signed against four others, and county and city police are expected to pick them up by today.

A trial is scheduled for all five this morning in County Recorder's Court.



## FIVE CASES

# 3 More Arrested In Cross-Burnings

Three more men have been arrested by county police in connection with cross-burnings at two Negro homes the night of Dec. 30, 1966.

Accused of cross-burning each are Harold Graham Carr, 22, of Rt. 11, Durham Lane; John Richard Dossett, 30, of 4712 Gilmore Drive; and Donald Aubrey Laughter, 22, of 1232 Meadow Lane.

They were arrested by police Thursday. All are free under \$500 bond pending a trial in County Recorder's Court.

Also awaiting trial is Andy Gay Laughter, of Rt. 11, who is accused of cross-burning.

Two other men, Freddie C. Smith, 28, of Rt. 10, Charlotte, and Frederick D. Feinster, 30, of 5205 N. Tryon St., ex-Ku Klux Klansmen, were found guilty in County Recorder's Court Wednesday morning of

burning crosses and were sentenced to a year in prison.

In each of the five cases, the men are accused of burning crosses at the home of Rev. James A. Heath at 516 Walnut Ave., and at the home of Genius C. Evans on Hutchinson-McDonald Road.

Smith and Feinster had told police that they were members of the Ku Klux Klan but quit earlier this year.

CE 157-281

On April 24, 1967, the five additional klansmen appeared in Mecklenburg County Court represented by klan attorney LESTER V. CHALMERS, who requested a trial by jury for the klansmen, which trial has been set for May 8, 1967, in Mecklenburg County Superior Court.

This development was followed in the April 25, 1967, edition of the Charlotte Observer with the following article:

# Five Mecklenburg Klansmen To Get Jury Trial In May

By JERRY ADAMS  
Observer Staff Writer

The trial of five Mecklenburg County klansmen was postponed Monday when their lawyer requested that they be tried before a jury.

A new trial date for the men, accused of burning two crosses the night of last Dec. 30, was rescheduled for May 8 in Superior Court here.

After the arrangements were made for the jury trial, however, the men did not immedi-

ately leave the courtroom and very nearly went to jail.

The men were held because, despite a large following of well-wishers, no one in the group owned sufficient property in the county to sign the five \$500 appearance bonds.

Facing trial are: Harold G. Carr, 22, of Rt. 11, Charlotte; John R. Dossett, 30, of 4712 Gilmore Drive; Donald A. Laughter, 22, 1232 Meadow Lane; his brother, Andy Gay

Laughter, 25, of Rt. 11, Charlotte; and Jackie C. Frazier, 23, of 1118 Mockingbird Lane.

After several persons were told by the clerk of court that they were not eligible to sign for the bonds, a county policeman was called to take the men to jail.

At that point, N.C. Ku Klux Klan leader J. Robert Jones stood and announced that a professional bondsman would be hired.

(To sign a bond voucher, one must own \$3,000 worth of property, free of mortgage, in the county.)

The trial was transferred from County Recorder's Court to Superior Court for the jury trial. Cross-burning is a misdemeanor punishable by a maximum of two years in prison and \$2,000 fine.

April 5, Freddie C. Smith, 28, of Rt. 10, Charlotte, and Frederick D. Feimster, 30, of 6208 N. Tryon St., were each sentenced to a year in prison for the Dec. 30 burnings.

The crosses were burned in front of two homes, one in the county and one in the city.

The five men were represented Monday by Wake County lawyer Lester V. Chalmers, recent defender of United Klans of America Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton during congressional investigations.

Among the klansmen's following of about 100 persons at the scheduled trial were N.C. klan leader James H. Salisbury, and his top lieutenant, security guard leader Joseph Bryant of Charlotte.

One of the men facing trial, Donald Laughter, was a candidate in Monday's city council primary election. He was joined in the courtroom by fellow candidate and klansman Farrell W. Ostwalt.

Most of the men in the klansmen's following wore the small maroon-and-gold, triangle-shaped lapel pin of the klan.

CE 157-281

It is felt that the wide-spread publicity resulting in the identification of these klansmen as involved in this cross burning incident, and the subsequent arrest, trial and sentencing of SMITH and FEIMSTER to a one-year active sentence, will have a profound effect on the klansmen in the Charlotte and Mecklenburg County area since it has been demonstrated to them that active sentences are being given for what the klan has apparently considered a "minor act" of burning a cross.

Charlotte will continue to take advantage of this situation and fully exploit from the publicity standpoint the trial of the additional five klansmen scheduled for May 8, 1967. It is felt that this program of publicizing klan acts of violence will effect not only klan recruiting, but will make many klansmen think before engaging in similar acts or other acts of violence.

The Bureau will be kept fully advised of the developments regarding the trial of the five additional klansmen.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Tolson
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. DeLoach
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Mohr
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Wick
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Casper
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Callahan
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Conrad
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Felt
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Gale
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Rosen
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Sullivan
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Tavel
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mr. Trotter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tele. Room
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Miss Holmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

DATE: 4/19/67

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)

SUBJECT: *My* COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

RE: POSSIBLE USE OF MASONIC PUBLICATIONS  
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
CHARLOTTE DIVISION

*RACIAL MATTER*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 3/17/67, entitled, "KLAN INVESTIGATIONS, CHARLOTTE DIVISION. RM - KLAN", enclosing letter captioned, "COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, CHARLOTTE DIVISION" and Bureau letters to Charlotte dated 4/4/67, and 4/7/67.

Referenced Charlotte airtel dated 3/17/67, in which was enclosed a letter entitled, "COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, CHARLOTTE DIVISION" reflected on Page 3, Item 4, of Charlotte's letter a suggestion by the Charlotte Division of having SA [REDACTED] make selected and discreet contacts of appropriate Masonic officials in an effort to secure their assistance in disrupting the klan, with hopes of achieving a reduction in klan membership.

By the proper use of Masonic publications, it is felt that proper information furnished to appropriate Masonic officials for publication in the Masonic publications could point out the inconsistency of Masonic, as well as other members of fraternal and civic organizations, being affiliated with the klan.

This matter has been given additional consideration by Charlotte and in accordance with referenced Bureau letter of 4/4/67, the following is being submitted for the Bureau's consideration:

- ③ - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte

GCK:cbw  
(5)

REC 30/57-9-8-97

18 APR 30 1967

EX-103

*1cc Klan Unit*

*INT. SEC.*



195

All 32<sup>nd</sup> degree masons in the Southern Jurisdiction of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, receive a monthly publication entitled, "The New Age". The booklet is about the size of a TV Guide or of The Grapevine magazines. Presently and for several years, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] as the titular head of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of the Southern Jurisdiction, has championed the Americanism theme. So much so, that [REDACTED] a noted historical writer on such topics, has been running a continuing series about Americanism, especially in the public schools. [REDACTED]

For the Bureau's information, the Director has in the past contributed many articles which have been published in "The New Age" and distributed widely through Masonic circles.

It would appear that the Bureau's liaison unit, or personnel in Crime Records, or the [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED] Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, at Alexandria, Va., could effect the publication of some type article or articles in "The New Age" magazine. Although "The New Age" is available on the news stands, it is not generally available to the ordinary 3<sup>rd</sup> degree mason who has limited his masonic studies to the first three degrees only. This is the group into which some members of the klan have been known to infiltrate.

With respect to North Carolina, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He is a personal friend of SA [REDACTED], but presently he is in Europe for the summer. His influence in masonic circles of North Carolina and perhaps on the Supreme Council at Washington, especially since he comes from a Southern State, may well be utilized.

Furthermore, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (those conferring the degrees 4th through the 32nd), maintains an office in the Masonic Temple near the Charlotte Office. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and his influence, especially in Western Carolina and around Charlotte, is well known.

Presently the Grand Lodge of Masons, which is the governing body of all masonic Blue Lodges in North Carolina is in session at Raleigh, N. C. At the end of this week the new masonic year begins insofar as the new Grand Lodge officers are concerned. The incoming Grand Master of all masons for North Carolina is to be [REDACTED] [REDACTED] should be well aware of the activities and the influence of the Klan in Eastern North Carolina and depending on his personal attitude, some assistance from the Grand Lodge might be effected.

It has been determined that presently there is no state-wide publication of the Grand Lodge or Grand Lodge Officers which is disseminated to the rank and file Blue Lodge or 3rd degree mason. However, it is understood that consideration is being given to starting such a publication. Exact details of this are presently unknown.

b7c  
Charlotte would suggest that the Bureau consider exploring the possibility of furnishing timely and appropriate information through the Crime Records Section and the Bureau Liaison Unit and perhaps through [REDACTED] for the publication of such articles in the publication "The New Age".

If such liaison could be established through the Bureau and suitable information published in "The New Age", it would reach a considerable number of klansmen from the 4th through the 33rd degrees.

Such articles should be geared to point out the fallacy of masons who might join the klan believing it to be a patriotic-type organization as well as members of other civic organizations who may have been misled by klan publications.

In respect to such operation within the Charlotte Division, Charlotte would request Bureau authority for SA [REDACTED] to make discreet inquiry of [REDACTED] who represents North Carolina on the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction upon his return from Europe. [REDACTED] is a personal friend of SA [REDACTED] and it is felt that such contact would result in a determination being made as to what extent the local North Carolina Council could be of assistance in publicizing appropriate information in such a fashion to reach local mason members.

In the same vein, it is felt that it would be valuable to also develop rapport with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to ascertain the personal attitudes of these individuals concerning such assistance as can be given through various Masonic publications.

CE 157-281

If such authority is granted to contact these individuals, their response to such a program will be ascertained and the Bureau advised at that time as to the possibility of successfully carrying through such a project. No specific action to further the project other than the above contacts would be made without prior Bureau approval.

The above individuals have not previously been called on by the Charlotte Office in matters of this nature but it is felt that their cooperation could be obtained and all of these individuals are believed to be stable, reliable, and loyal Americans, who would discreetly and in good taste carry forward such a program. Charlotte indices reflect no information of a derogatory nature concerning any of these individuals and it is felt that their assistance in such a program would have a material effect in divorcing from the klan ranks those individuals who are presently affiliated with the masonic organization and other civic and fraternal organizations.



SAC, Charlotte (157-281)

5/2/67

b7c/5

1-30 DE-AR EX-103

Director, FBI (157-9-8)

97  
REC 30

1 - Mr. Wick (Attention: [redacted])

1 - Mr. Wick

**COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
(NORTH CAROLINA)**

ReClet 4/12/67.

Your request as submitted in relet to contact various Masonic officials and to either have them or the Crime Records Division of the Bureau prepare articles to be published in Masonic publications as a counterintelligence technique in combating the Klan in North Carolina has been seriously considered by the Bureau.

It has been decided that such a technique would not serve the best interests of the Bureau inasmuch as the typical Masonic publication, namely "The New Age," would not be made available to the lower degree Masonic members. The lower degree Masonic members who comprise the First three degrees of Masonic studies only, are the group into which some members of the Klan have been known to infiltrate. Consequently, authority to utilize this technique is denied.

Your interest in submitting this suggestion is appreciated.

JW:seq (5) seq

**NOTE:**

Charlotte has requested authority to contact various Masonic officials and has also requested that the Bureau consider utilizing the Crime Records Division to publish anti-Klan articles in Masonic publications as a counterintelligence technique to combat the Klan in North Carolina. After researching the possibility of utilizing the Masonic publication "The New Age" with personnel of the Crime Records Division, it has been ascertained that this Masonic publication is not available to the lower degree members of the Masonic group, which is the only group into which some members of the Klan have been known to infiltrate. Inasmuch as the Masonic publication would not be available to those members, we desire to deny Charlotte's request is denied.

MAY 3 1967  
COMM-FBI

SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED  
MAY 3 1967  
FBI - CHARLOTTE

MAY 24 1967

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

WFB [initials] JW

157-9-8-97

199

**DECODED COPY**

AIRGRAM  CABLEGRAM  RADIO  TELETYPE

100 PM URGENT 5-5-67 BSH  
TO DIRECTOR AND RICHMOND  
FROM CHARLOTTE 052000

*Handwritten signatures and initials, including "C. [unclear]" and "J. [unclear]"*

~~COMINT/INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM, INTERNAL SECURITY, DISRUPTION  
OF HATE GROUPS, UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., NORTH CAROLINA~~

RE BUREAU AIRTEL TO BIRMINGHAM MAY 3 LAST, CAPTIONED  
AS ABOVE.

THOROUGHLY BRIEFED BY BUREAU DESIGNS

[REDACTED SECTION]

670

157-9-8-11

MAY 1967

200

DECODED COPY

AIRGRAM  CABLEGRAM  RADIO  TELETYPE

100 FROM CHARLOTTE 052000

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

REMIT [REDACTED] CONSIDER ALERTING POLICE TO POSSIBILITIES

BECAUSE CONCERN [REDACTED] IDENTITY OF AGENT AS

[REDACTED] TO CONTACT IN EVENT OF TROUBLE FURNISHED [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

FBI

Date: 5/15/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (REGISTERED)  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-835)(P)  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)

*BBA*  
*Leif*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau, 5/9/67.

As requested in reairtel, Birmingham herewith furnishes the current addresses of the three Imperial Officers of the UKA, Inc., presently residing in Alabama:

ROBERT M. SHELTON,  
Imperial Wizard, UKA,  
#18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route,  
Northport, Alabama.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

*b7c*

*ch*

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281)(RM)
- 1 - Mobile (157-190)(Info)(RM)
- 3 - Birmingham  
(2 - 157-835)  
(1 - 105-722)(UKA)

MHE:jbt  
(9)

EX-103

REC 3

*157-9-8-99*

14 MAY 17 1967

54 MAY 23 1967

*2478*

**Special Agent in Charge** Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*202*

FBI

Date: 5/9/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

*CD [Signature]*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)

*[Handwritten initials]*

*67  
5/16*

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED KLANS  
OF AMERICA, INC. (NIC)

The Bureau is aware through various previous communications of the intensive Counterintelligence Program within the Charlotte Division directed against the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) in North Carolina in an effort to depose North Carolina [redacted] and to foster complete disruption of the Klan in general.

- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 3) ENCLOSURE
- 2 - Atlanta (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (RM)
- 2 - Columbia (RM)
- 2 - Jacksonville (RM)
- 2 - Knoxville (RM)
- 2 - Memphis (RM)
- 2 - Miami (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (RM)
- 2 - Norfolk (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (RM)
- 2 - Savannah (RM)
- 2 - Tampa (RM)
- 3 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)  
(1 - 157-230)

GCW:cbw  
(30)

EX-102  
RE-48  
REC 58

157-9-8-100

MAY 21 1967

*1 cc of each to Klan Unit*

*[Handwritten signature]*

Direct to AT, BU, CO, TX, ME, WVA, MO, NY, SN, TP  
5-15-3114 [initials]

*b7c*

*C*

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

203

To further this counterintelligence, the Charlotte Division requests Bureau approval of the following program as a counterintelligence operation.

On Page 21, of "The Klan in Action", there is provision under Section 11 entitled, "Intelligence Committee" for the establishment of a committee whose duties are stated to be, among other things, the protection of the klan from the actions of unfavorable members and to investigate members whose actions are suspicious or whose actions seem to show lack of proper regard to any part of their oath and to protect the klan Order by advising of spies and enemies within the klan.

A copy of "The Klan in Action" has previously been furnished to the Bureau in Charlotte letter to the Bureau on 4/7/65, directed to the attention of Research - Satellite Section, Domestic Intelligence Division, under the caption of "United Klans of America, Inc.; RM".

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b2

"The Klan in Action" provides for such Intelligence Committee on a klavern level and it is not known that such a committee is in existence or operation on the national level, but it is felt that this operation has immense potential for creating confusion and disruption within the klan ranks as will be set out hereinafter. In connection with this counterintelligence operation, Charlotte proposes and strongly recommends Bureau approval to utilize letterheads identical with that which is enclosed for the Bureau's information. If Bureau approval is granted, Charlotte will prepare a letter on this letterhead which will be sent to all Imperial Officers and other Grand Dragons in the UKA empire.

~~This letter will point out to the Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons that this committee has met, after being duly assembled for the purpose of ascertaining the true state of facts existing within the North Carolina klan as relates to the charges and counter-charges being made by North Carolina~~

[REDACTED]

N.C.

204

The letter will state that the committee, after a full investigation of the controversy raging in North Carolina, has found sufficient cause to warrant the removal of

[REDACTED]

Based upon these findings, the committee will then direct that all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons receiving copies of this letter should immediately reproduce copies of this letter which should be forwarded to the Exalted Cyclops of all units with the instructions that until further notice, no further monies or contributions in any fashion should be directed to the North Carolina State Office or to the Imperial Office until such time as the committee meets in final session and until such time as a [REDACTED] is appointed for North Carolina, and until such time as SHELTON is re-instated by the committee.

[REDACTED]

By virtue of the fact that "The Klan in Action" under Section 11, sets out that the members of this committee must work in utmost secrecy, this will be used as the reason the letter is not signed but a seal has been prepared and has been affixed to the copies furnished the Bureau and it is believed that this will lend authenticity to the document in the eyes of the klansmen, although it is not signed.

[REDACTED]

205

CE 157-281

It is believed that this type of counterintelligence movement will have a profound impact on the klan in North Carolina, throwing it into turmoil, leaving many units undecided as to whether to send money to the state office or national office and will require attempts at rebuttal by both SHELTON and [REDACTED] who will probably attempt to point out there is no such committee.

[REDACTED]

b7D  
It is felt that such letter will also create confusion and work to the detriment of the klan in general and for that reason, the Charlotte Office recommends that all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons in states other than North Carolina also receive copies of the communication.

To further this portion of the program, Charlotte is requesting that all offices receiving copies of this communication covering the States of Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, furnish to Charlotte the current addresses of all Imperial Officers and other Grand Dragons in the states set out above.

If the Bureau approves of this counterintelligence operation, Charlotte will prepare these letters for forwarding and re-mailing from Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

In view of the present turmoil within North Carolina relating to [REDACTED] it is felt that time is of the essence in this operation, and offices receiving copies of this communication are requested to submit the addresses of the Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons to Charlotte by return airtel.

The Bureau is requested to expeditiously consider this program and advise Charlotte if such program can be instituted.



National Intelligence Committee  
of the  
United Klans of America, Inc.

"NIC"

ORGANIZED 1964

COMMITTEE AGENTS  
LOCATED AT:-

Norfolk, Va.  
Danville, Va.  
Maryville, Tenn.  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Tuscaloosa, Ala.  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Titusville, Fla.  
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.  
Jackson, Miss.  
Greensboro, N. C.  
Kinston, N. C.  
Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Elizabeth City, N. C.  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Clover City, Calif.  
Temple, Texas  
Bear, Del.  
Columbus, Ohio  
Greenville, S. C.  
Columbia, S. C.

Death Before Dishonor

157-9-8-100

ENCLOSURE

207

5/24/67

airtel

1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

EX-102

To: SAC, Charlotte (157-281)  
V-39 DE-48REC 5H  
From: Director, FBI (157-9-8)-100

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

ReChairtel 5/9/67.

Authority granted for the Charlotte Office to prepare a letter on the letterhead captioned "National Intelligence Committee of the United Klans of America, Inc. 'NICK'" and to send a copy of this letter to all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons in the United Klans of America, Inc., (U.K.A., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, as set forth in referenced airtel.

The Bureau, however, desires to make some suggestions with regard to the approach which should be taken in composing this "intelligence report." While the criticisms should definitely be leveled against Imperial Wizard ~~Walter~~ it should not look as though the "National Intelligence Committee"

MAY 24 1967  
COMM-FBI



- 1 - Atlanta (157-226)
- 1 - Birmingham (157-226)
- 1 - Charlotte (157-281)
- 1 - Columbia (157-151)
- 1 - Knoxville (157-226)
- 1 - Louisville (157-261)
- 1 - Memphis (157-270)
- 1 - Miami (157-1114)
- 1 - Mobile (157-522)
- 1 - Norfolk (157-464)
- 1 - Richmond (157-266)
- 1 - Savannah (157-226)
- 1 - Tampa (157-1220)

Tolson  
DeLoach  
Mohr  
Wick  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

STW: dan  
(17)  
MAY 31 1967

SEE NOTE PAGES TWO AND THREE

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-100

Handwritten signatures and initials, including "JW 208".

**Airtel to Charlotte  
Counterintelligence Program  
107-42**

The idea should be put across that this is a legitimate Committee whose primary aim is to unite the Klan and to expose wrongdoing. The wrongdoings of [redacted] Shelton should be emphasized and exposed primarily, [redacted]

If you believe it is favorable, we can use the "National Intelligence Committee" for further exposes and there should be some indication in your initial report that the Committee intends to continue its work and other reports will be forthcoming. In this way, an "intelligence report" can be composed and circulated at any time when the Bureau feels it will add to dissension within the Klan.

As requested by Charlotte, recipient offices are instructed to submit the addresses of the Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons in their territories to Charlotte promptly.

Charlotte, after the preparation of this letter, should arrange for appropriate mailing.

Insure that Bureau interests are protected and that full security is given this operation. Advise the Bureau of any tangible results and be alert for follow-up counterintelligence action.

**NOTE:**

The Charlotte Division is presently engaged in a major counterintelligence operation [redacted]

North Carolina Klan. In furtherance of this counter-intelligence activity, the Charlotte Division believes that by preparing an "intelligence report" purportedly prepared by the super-secret "Intelligence Committee" of the ~~USA~~ it USA can further disrupt the North Carolina Klan organization. The report will state that the Intelligence Committee, after a thorough investigation, has found there is sufficient cause to remove [redacted] and that Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton should be suspended for not taking appropriate action against [redacted]. This letter will be mailed to all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons request

**NOTE CONTINUED PAGE THREE**

Airtel to Charlotte  
Counterintelligence Program

NOTE CONTINUED:

ing that they withhold money until such time as a new Grand Dragon can be appointed in North Carolina and until such time as the Intelligence Committee deems that Robert Shelton is capable of carrying out his function as Imperial Wizard.

The letter will be prepared on the letterhead of the "National Intelligence Committee of the United Klans of America, Inc.," and it is believed this measure will be of tremendous aid in furthering the dissension which already exists in Klan ranks.

FBI

Date: 5/17/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM: SAC, TAMPA (157-1559) (P)

CHARLOTTE

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED KLANS  
OF AMERICA, INC. (NIC)

Re Charlotte airtel 5/9/67.

Imperial Wizard ROBERT SHELTON divided Florida into 4 Provinces in the UKA. Two of the four Provinces are in the Tampa Division. The two Titans of these Provinces are:

[REDACTED]

b7c

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281) (RM)
- 2 - Tampa
- SJL:ln
- (7)

REC-75

157-9-8-101

EX-108

11 MAY 19 1967

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

51 JUN 1967

211

FBI

Date: 5/31/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

*(P)*  
Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)  
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

*CB*  
*cut*  
*WJ*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau, 5/9/67, and Bureau airtel to Charlotte, 5/24/67. *U*

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED KLANS  
OF AMERICA, INC. (NIC) *E*

Offices receiving this communication have previously received referenced communications. *U*

*3* ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 3) *(ENC ATTACHED)*
- 3 - Atlanta (157-826) (Enc. 30) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (157-835) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Columbia (157-151) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (157-863) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (157-301) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (157-576) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (157-1114) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (157-582) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Norfolk (157-464) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Richmond (157-846) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (157-629) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (157-1559) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)  
(1 - 157-230)

*of airtel & enclosure to Mon Unit*

REC 18 EX-103

*4-39 BE-48*

157-9-8-102

16 JUN 1 1967

GCK:jbo  
(19)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-20-79 BY 2-2 TAP/dfa

62 JUN 1967

*(Signature)*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*212*

CE 157-281

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies, for Atlanta two copies, and for all other offices receiving this communication one copy, of a three-page letter prepared on letterhead of the ~~National Intelligence Committee of United Klans of America, Inc.~~, dated 6/5/67, which has been prepared in accordance with Bureau authority granted in reBuairtel.

USA

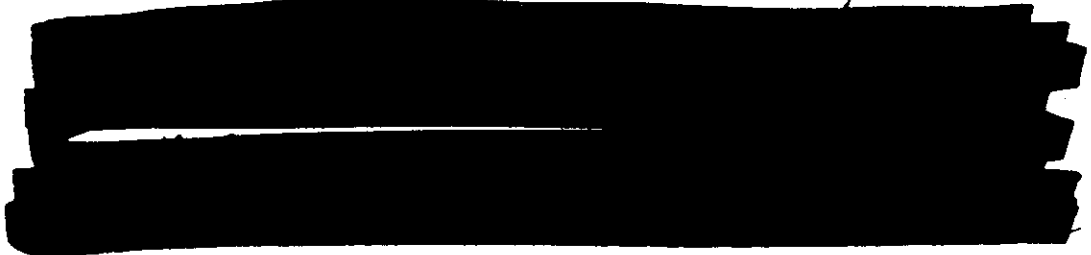
Also enclosed for Atlanta are 28 stamped, addressed and sealed envelopes containing one copy of the enclosed letter.

Initially, it was felt that this letter would be mailed from Fort Lauderdale, Fla.; however, observations made by Miami in Miami airtel to the Bureau, 5/19/67, relating to the mailing from Fort Lauderdale, Fla., has been noted, and Charlotte feels that the mailing should be made from Atlanta, Georgia.

Atlanta is therefore requested to mail locally in Atlanta the 28 addressed envelopes enclosed containing the above referred to letter.

Atlanta is requested to assure that these letters are mailed on Monday, 6/5/67, it being noted that the letter is dated 6/5/67 and the effective date of the action set out therein is 6/7/67, which is expected to be the date of receipt for most of the addressees.

For the information of the Bureau and other offices receiving this communication, letters are being directed to the following Imperial Officers, Grand Dragons and Titans:

b7c  


CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

214



CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c

In accordance with Bureau authority granted in reBuairtel, Charlotte is requesting Atlanta to mail the enclosed envelopes on 6/5/67, and the Bureau has instructed that full security be given this operation and that any tangible results derived from this operation be reported, and all offices should remain alert for follow-up counterintelligence action in connection with this operation.

All offices receiving this communication are requested to advise the Bureau and Charlotte of any information received from informants and other sources following receipt of this letter by the addressees.

b7D

[REDACTED]

215

National Intelligence Committee  
of the  
United Klans of America, Inc.

"NIC"

ORGANIZED 1964

June 5, 1967

COMMITTEE AGENTS  
LOCATED AT:-

Norfolk, Va.  
Danville, Va.  
Maryville, Tenn.  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Tuscaloosa, Ala.  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Titusville, Fla.  
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.  
Jackson, Miss.  
Greensboro, N. C.  
Kinston, N. C.  
Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Elizabeth City, N. C.  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Clover City, Calif.  
Temple, Texas  
Bear, Del.  
Columbus, Ohio  
Greenville, S. C.  
Columbia, S. C.

MANDATE

To All Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons,  
United Klans of America, Incorporated,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan:

Pursuant to the power and authority vested in this committee as set forth in THE KLAN IN ACTION, this committee duly assembled for the purpose of inquiring into the current controversy existing in the Realm of North Carolina between North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones and Imperial Kludd Reverend George P. Dorsett. The following findings have been made:

1. Whereas, the Imperial Kludd, Rev. George P. Dorsett, has, as any other klansman, the right and obligation to appear before this committee to air any grievances which he may have concerning other klansmen or the administration of the klan, and having failed to do so is found to be derelict and remiss, and is hereby officially reprimanded, and

2. Whereas, this committee, being the eyes and ears of the klan army, has, due to the seriousness of the charges alleged against North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones and Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton, conducted a complete and thorough examination of the charges, and

3. Whereas, the charges against the Grand Dragon, J. R. Jones relating to his personal misconduct; malfeasance in that he wrongfully used klan funds which were entrusted to him; and has failed and been delinquent in his proper administration of his high office

Death Before Dishonor ENCLOSURE  
157-9-8-102

gll

in that he has neglected to visit the units and has failed to provide literature and klan material as prescribed, and

4. Whereas, on numerous occasions he has demonstrated his failure to abide by the provisions of the klan constitution, the foremost being his refusal to hold an election for the position of Grand Dragon of North Carolina prior to the expiration of his two-year term in February, 1967, and

5. Whereas, these charges having been duly considered and verified, this committee finds as a fact that North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones has been guilty of personal misconduct, malfeasance in office, and guilty of violating the klan constitution.

6. Unless this committee is effective, the best klan will grope and fail. Therefore, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, J. R. Jones is hereby removed as Grand Dragon of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, for the Realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967, and divested of all power and privileges of his office. He is ordered to cease and desist exercising any of the powers of the office of Grand Dragon and is ordered to turn over all klan records, books, funds, property, and paraphernalia to the individual designated Grand Dragon hereinafter.

7. Whereas, the committee has found that the charges above against J. R. Jones have been brought to the attention of Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton on numerous occasions, and

8. Whereas, Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton failed to take any action to remedy this situation, this committee finds as a fact that the Imperial Wizard has been guilty of nonfeasance and remiss in his obligation, and

9. Whereas, the first and most essential duty of a leader is to know completely the situation in which he is to act and to know his enemies and the needs of the situation and the men whom he is to lead. Knowledge is power, and it is nowhere more truly powerful than in the hands of a leader. Therefore, Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton, having been found derelict and remiss in his duties as a leader, is hereby, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, suspended as Imperial Wizard until further notice.

**THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered and decreed:**

1. That Grand Klabe Fred Wilson, Realm of North Carolina, is ordered to assume the duties of Acting Grand Dragon in the Realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967, and is ordered to

personally take possession and secure all klan records, books, funds, property, and paraphernalia now in the possession of J. R. Jones.

2. That upon assuming the duties of the office of Grand Dragon in the Realm of North Carolina, Fred Wilson is hereby directed to immediately notify all units in the Realm of North Carolina of this action. He is ordered to establish a state office for the purpose of conducting all klan business within the Realm of North Carolina.

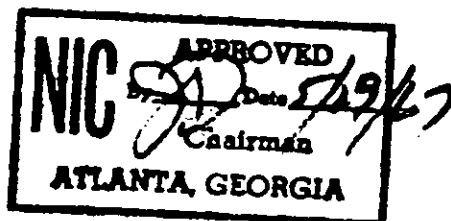
3. That Acting Grand Dragon Wilson is further ordered to schedule a state meeting as soon as possible, no later than August 1, 1967, for the purpose of holding an official election for the office of Grand Dragon for the Realm of North Carolina.

4. That all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons receiving this letter will immediately reproduce copies of this letter and forward them immediately to the Exalted Cyclopes of their local klaverns within their respective Realms.

Upon receipt of this letter from the Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons, all local klaverns are directed and ordered that no further moneys or contributions in any fashion are to be directed to or sent to the North Carolina State Office or to the Imperial Office until ordered to do so by this committee.

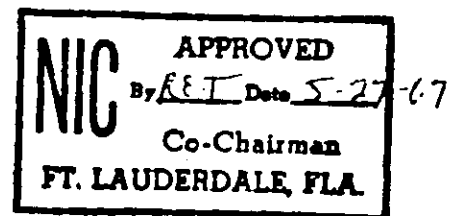
5. That until an Imperial Klonvocation can be called, which will take place no later than September, 1967, the Imperial Kligrapp, Melvin Sexton, is ordered to assume the duties of Imperial Wizard, and is hereby granted and endowed with the powers and privileges of the office of Imperial Wizard, and is directed to conduct and carry out such duties and obligations befalling him in this position until such time as the suspension of Robert M. Shelton is duly removed by this committee.

Upon this committee depends the knowledge of enemies within and without and upon it rests the duty of furnishing the information upon which all plans must be based. Yet, its members work in the utmost secrecy and without open honor; therefore, we, the members of this committee, have hereunto this 5th day of June, 1967, affixed the official seal of this committee.



"GOD GIVE US MEN!"

-3-



218

FBI

Date: 5/25/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

**TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)**  
**FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281)**  
**SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY**  
**DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS**  
**(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., IN N. C.)**

*Handwritten signature*

RE: [REDACTED]

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 4/20/67.

Charlotte continues to follow closely the developments in the split between North Carolina [REDACTED] and Charlotte will continue to take advantage of all developments on a timely basis to further the dissension within the klan ranks and to weaken the position of JONES.

In accordance with prior Bureau instructions, Charlotte continues to implement such tactics tending to disrupt the klan organization in North Carolina and discredit its leadership.

Since referenced airtel, [REDACTED]

REC 46 157-9-8-103

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
  - 2 - Charlotte
- GEK:cbw

MAY 29 1967

Approved: RMM  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent 10:00 AM INT. SEC.

*Vertical handwritten notes:*  
Memo...  
6-9-69  
670  
6-9-67

219

May 11, 1967  
Greensboro, North Carolina

**Esteemed Klansmen:**

I am sure you have read and heard what happened in Richmond. I went to Richmond to try and see Mr. Shelton and see if we could not patch up the differences and try to bring about some changes have a better klan in North Carolina. I intended to again tell him about the many complaints about [redacted] and the dishonesty in the State Office. Before I had a chance to see Mr. Shelton, [redacted] had his Security Guards resort to violence to keep us from talking to Mr. Shelton.

Although I never got a chance to see Mr. Shelton, I still have only one purpose and that is to try to build a better klan with honest leadership.

I just want to set the record straight about my activity in the klan. I am a loyal klansman who has dedicated about ten years of my life to the klan and its principles. Thousands of klansmen know my character and my conduct.

Can any one of you honestly say you have devoted more time to the klan, traveled more miles in klan work, given more speeches, or collected more money for the klan than I have? At one rally at Raleigh last summer, over \$2,000 was collected after I asked for contributions.

67C  
674

You all know that I was called before the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington by the stooges of the Johnson government because of what I stand for as far as the klan is concerned. I was later arrested and indicted and now must stand trial for these same principles. If I stood up to the Federal Government for these principles, I am certainly not going to give them up now for Mr. Shelton [redacted] and I am going to continue my fight for honest klan leadership in North Carolina.

I have been telling you that we had a dictatorship in the klan and pointed out what happened in other states. In Russia I would not be able to complain about leadership and I find the same thing is now true in UKA. I have been illegally banished for insisting on a code of ethics. I do not want anything from the klan in a financial way, but I do want leadership the klan can be proud of.

Not only is [redacted] dishonest, but is leading the klan down the road to trouble. I weep to think about the klansmen who are going to end up in serious trouble with the kind of leadership [redacted] has been giving. I know that most of the klansmen are God-fearing, hard-working people who joined this organization as a means of standing up for their principles. I also know that

there are those members who are not above taking actions not in the best interest of the klan. [REDACTED] has encouraged these individuals by not taking a strong stand against violence and I weep for those who will suffer because of the activities of this type of a klansman.

Here is where I stand. I have faith in the future of the klan but it can only be accomplished through dedicated men. The klan is bigger than any one of us and with the right kind of leadership, which I am fighting for, the klan can become a driving force to rid our country of the evils of integration and Communism.

May God bless you and the organization. I remain yours, in Christ.

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7d

221

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

Several informants have reported that no efforts are being made by various klaverns to recruit new members until the dissension between [REDACTED] is settled.

[REDACTED]

b2D

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

222



# Klansmen May Seek Revenge

## Stoning Incident Believed Cause

By Roy Thompson  
Staff Reporter

A group of North Carolina Klansmen attempting to overthrow their state leader may try to attend a Durham Klan meeting tonight and seek revenge for the treatment given one of their leaders in Richmond Saturday night.

In the meantime, according to a spokesman for the rebel Klansmen, his group has appointed a "Klan Investigating Committee" to look into certain unspecified charges that have been made against Robert Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala., imperial wizard of the Klan, and J. Robert Jones, Granite Quarry, grand dragon in North Carolina.

Both moves are apparently being made as a result of what happened in Richmond.

### Wanted Accord

George F. Dorsett of Greensboro, imperial kludd (national chaplain) of the Klan, went to a Klan rally intending, he says, to try to "make peace" with the national president, Shelton. Shelton recently announced the "banishment" (expulsion) of Dorsett, James W. (Catfish) Cole and Clyde A. Webster.

All are supposed to be given a Klan trial in Salisbury next Saturday night.

The defendants, saying that the trial is illegal, do not intend to go.

Dorsett, in an effort to straighten things out, went to the Virginia meeting and was surrounded by Klan security guardsmen who allegedly rocked his car and chased him away.

A shot was fired, and a tire was hit. The car was damaged when hit by several rocks.

### Special Meeting

Last night, Clyde Webster said that Jones has called a special meeting of the Klan in the Durham Klavern hall tonight. Webster said he has been told that Jones plans to remove him as titan (District governor) of the Klan's Fifth District.

This district is the same as the Fifth Congressional District.

Webster declined to give details on the plans of his group but he said, "We may show up at the meeting. If we do, I doubt that there'll be much voting going on."

If they do not appear in Durham, he said, "we may go to the meeting in Lexington tomorrow (Tuesday) night. Jones has called one there."

Webster said his group has a committee investigating Shelton at wizard of the Klan, and J. Robert Jones, Granite Quarry, grand dragon in North Carolina, what the charges were. . . . just that charges had been made against them.

Webster said he and Cole attended a rally in Mayodan Saturday night and could not go with Dorsett to Richmond.

They resent the treatment given Dorsett, he said.

"It's a pretty bad thing when a white man can't go to a Klan to try to 'make peace' with their ally," Webster concluded.

"We're not going to sit idly by while they run the kludd off a rally field."

273

# Klan Rebellion Grows Serious

By Roy Thompson  
Staff Reporter

A mud-slinging campaign inside the Ku Klux Klan has escalated into gun-slinging.

Up to now, no injuries have been reported but the temperature is rising under the sheets.

Unless a peace-maker can be found to cool things off, the rebellion against Grand Dragon J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry could turn into something serious.

George F. Dorsett of Greensboro, onetime imperial kludd (national chaplain) of the Klan; James W. (Catfish) Cole, onetime imperial wizard (national president), and Clyde A. Webster, a state Klan official, are trying to have Jones removed as head of the Tar Heel Klan.

## Gains Ouster

Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton, of Tuscaloosa, Ala., has kicked them out of the Klan, he says.

They say he can't do it.

Their trial is to be held in Salisbury Saturday night.

In the meantime, Dorsett, Cole and Webster are holding rallies of their own and trying to take Jones' Klan away from him.

Last week, copies of a cartoon of Jones were mailed all over the state from Reidsville.

The details of the cartoon can not be given here for the same reason, presumably, that the artist did not sign them . . . and no identification was to be found on the envelopes in which they were mailed.

Suffice it to say that the cartoons did nothing to build up Jones' reputation.

Saturday night, George Dorsett tried to attend a Shelton

rally near Richmond, Va., and the car in which he was riding was surrounded by Klan security guards.

The guards ordered Dorsett off the field. Rocks were thrown at the car.

E. H. Hennis of Greensboro, driver of the car, headed out.

A shot was fired.

Dorsett and Hennis say someone shot at them. The other side contends that Dorsett himself fired the shot.

It got a tire.

Now Dorsett is saying that a national Klan klukkann committee (Klan investigators) has been digging into the operation of the national Klan and has uncovered "definite wrongdoing in high Klan circles."

He wouldn't be specific about what klansmen are being investigated.

He hinted that the wrongdoing involved money.

Dorsett said that Shelton's klansmen are selling 60-cent pins for \$2 and 75-cent records for a buck and a half.

## "Missed the Mark"

Suggesting that the mark-up was too stiff, Dorsett said, "If we can't have an honest, clean Klan, we've already missed the mark."

The Saturday night shooting incident seems to have been a milestone in the Klan rebellion.

Dorsett said he went to Richmond to try to "make peace" with the imperial wizard.

After what happened there, he said, there is no chance whatever of their coming to terms . . . at least not right away.

## Machine Guns Aplenty

# Feuding Klansmen 'Arming'

By Roy Thompson

Staff Reporter

GREENSBORO — Mounting tension between feuding factions of the state Ku Klux Klan has both sides arming for "defense."

Friends of J. Robert Jones, the beleaguered Grand Dragon, say that his enemies have sworn "to get rid of him if they have to kill him."

The anti-Jones group, which includes George F. Dorsett of Greensboro, said the opposition fired the first shot in Richmond last Saturday night when a bullet hit a tire on the car in which Dorsett was fleeing from a Klan rally field.

Dorsett and Clyde A. Webster say they were watching the Red Barn at Lexington Tuesday night when Jones had a Klan meeting there. Both said Jones was apparently expecting some kind of reprisal.

They said they saw Klan security guards in trees and on top of the building, and

"at least 25-30 carbines, a chrome-plated, sawed-off shotgun and a mounted machine gun."

When the reference to a machine gun raised eyebrows, Webster said casually, "There's plenty of them around."

Dorsett said Jones had so many well-armed guards at Lexington that "they'd have been a good army for Vietnam."

Webster and Dorsett insisted that they do not intend to use violence to overthrow Jones. They say they can do it with Klan votes.

Both feel that their rebellion has hit Jones where it hurts — in his income. Webster said, "If we cut that off, somebody's going to cut our throat and we've cut a lot of it off."

Neither Webster nor Dorsett seemed particularly apprehensive about having their throats cut. Neither, on the other hand, is taking any unnecessary chances these days.

"If anything happens to Mr. Webster, Mr. Cole (James W. Cole) or myself," Dorsett said, "that won't end it."

Jones, as has been his custom recently, was unavailable for comment.

In the past, he has claimed at least two attempts have been made on his life. He has never said who tried.

Jones, according to men high in his Klan, is carrying a rifle strapped inside the door of his car . . . and a pistol.

Both factions in the Klan are alive with rumors. Most concern the other side's alleged plans for violence.

Klansmen are also spreading the word that Myron H. McBryde, the new director of the State Bureau of Investigation, has a master plan for running the Klan out of the state.

They add that the anti-defamation league met in Raleigh late last year to launch

225

"Operation Slingshot." That, too, the klansmen say, is designed to destroy the Klan.

The inevitable result is a spy scare and witch hunt under the sheets.

Law enforcement officers, newspapermen and others have had spies in the Klan since its most recent revival. The fact has been well known, although denied by Klan leaders.

Now both groups are accusing each other.

At Lexington Tuesday night, Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton, president of the national Klan, told the assembled klansmen that George Dorsett has been spying for the Anti-Defamation League and has recently received a new Camaro for his services.

Dorsett said he does not even know anyone in the league. He said he paid for his own car.

He named some people on the other side who he felt may be feeding information to "aliens" (anyone outside the Klan).

There is probably not a major officer in either of the opposing Klan groups who has not been accused of spying for someone in the past 30 days.

Jones' crowd is saying that the Dorsett-Webster-Cole group is jealous of the Dragon and wants to take over his job.

Dorsett believes that the whole blow-up came because of Jones' jealousy and fear of James W. (Calfish) Cole.

Webster said, "Rob Jones has his heart set on being the Imperial Wizard. A year ago he was talking about it, and North Carolina had enough votes to elect him, but he's lost out now, and he couldn't do it today."

One of the major sources of irritation at the moment is a cartoon that has been circulated across the state. It gives a very bad impression of Grand Dragon Jones. Dorsett and Webster says they had nothing to do with it.

They said it was first circu-

lated last year and was mailed from Chesapeake, Va. Later, they said, copies were mailed out of Kingston and South Carolina. Most recently, they've been coming out of Leaksville and Reidsville.

Dorsett and Webster think Marshall Kornegay of Raleigh, Grand Dragon of Virginia, is responsible.

Dorsett said, "I think Kornegay would like to have North Carolina. Virginia is growing, but it's nothing like North Carolina for the Klan."

Kornegay could not be reached for comment yesterday.

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

Since the submission of referenced airtel, [redacted] has appeared on television stations WFMY-TV, Channel 2, Greensboro, N. C., and WGHP-TV, Channel 8, High Point, N. C., on four occasions. He continued his blast against the state administration of UKA each instance.

[redacted] WFMY-TV, contacted SA [redacted] about the possibility of making a TV special out of the dissension currently rampant in the Klan. [redacted] indicated that he planned to interview [redacted] in detail and desired to be furnished information on which to base his questions. On 5/18/67, Special Agents of the Charlotte Office contacted [redacted] and orally furnished him information concerning the UKA in North Carolina and the current controversy between [redacted]

[redacted] come to the station and taped a 40-minute color film interview with him. On 5/24/67, [redacted] invited SA [redacted] to view this film and in it [redacted] made an excellent appearance and pulled no punches in his criticism of [redacted] SHELTON, and [redacted] was extremely pleased by [redacted] forthright answers and stated they are planning to make a news spectacular based on this interview and planned to sell it to CBS news.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

227

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281



629  
721

illegally since his two-year term expired February, 1967.  
\_\_\_\_\_ expected to make a press release in Raleigh explaining  
his purpose after conferring with the Secretary of State.

Subsequently, the following article entitled, "Ex-  
Kludd Tries Legal Attack" appeared in the 5/23/67, edition of  
the Raleigh Times, a daily Raleigh, N. C., newspaper:

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

226

## Klan 'Ought to Be Run by the Rules'

# Ex-Kludd Tries Legal Attack

An ousted chaplain of the Ku Klux Klan is planning a drive to have the group declared illegal in North Carolina.

Imperial Kludd George K. Dorsett of Greensboro said today he has sent a telegram to Secretary of State Thad Eure about violations of the KKK's charter to do business in North Carolina.

"I'm going to make an appointment one day the last of this week and see how some of these things effect it," Dorsett said.

"When we had to register with North Carolina we had

to leave a copy of our constitution and by-laws with the Secretary of State. The charter called for us to abide by those by-laws.

"Not to abide by them would be breaking our agreement with the State and the present leadership is not abiding by the constitution."

Dorsett said State Grand Dragon J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry was supposed to run for reelection in February but has not done so. He said national Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton of Alabama is also overdue for reelection.

Dorsett said the United Klans of America is supposed to hold at least one national business meeting every two years, none has been held by Shelton.

"I'm going to try to find out if I can force our leadership to go by the constitution and by-laws," Dorsett said.

"If we are going to have an organization, then it ought to be run by the rules."

Jones could not be reached for comment today.

Dorsett was recently thrown out of the Klan during a power struggle with Jones. The battle burst into the open when Dorsett admitted former Klansman James (Catfish) Cole into a Greensboro KKK unit.

Dorsett attempted to get Jones voted out of office but failed. Jones had Dorsett removed along with several others who supported Dorsett.

Cole was State Klan leader in 1957 when a rally near Maxton was broken up by gun-firing Lumber Indians. Cole was sent to prison for two years for inciting the Indians to riot.

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

[REDACTED]

Also, as the Bureau is aware, the Department is considering proceeding before a Grand Jury in the case involving klansmen in the South Rowan Klavern during July, 1967. It is felt that the arrest of these klansmen will have an impact on the klan situation in North Carolina. Until the arrests are made, it is believed that an extra impetus would be desirable in order to further the split in the klan.

b7D

[REDACTED]

has reported that ROBERT SHELTON is concerned about the situation in North Carolina to the point where SHELTON feels that he will be able to salvage only the klaverns in eastern North Carolina.

[REDACTED]

SHELTON has \_\_\_\_\_ personal morals and is aware that \_\_\_\_\_ is a drunkard and is probably mishandling klan funds; however, SHELTON will not replace \_\_\_\_\_ as long as North Carolina is supplying \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

231



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

CE 157-281

large amounts of funds to the national office. SHELTON is insisting that [redacted] be replaced by the membership in North Carolina at the next election.

It is felt that a severe blow could be dealt the Klan [redacted]

[redacted] This might force SHELTON to replace [redacted] and if not, the least that could be expected would be further dissension within UKA in an area which, up until now, has been solidly behind [redacted] provided other state leaders oppose [redacted] at the same time. He does not desire to stand alone in the eastern section of the state.

Charlotte is considering the matter of pursuing this policy and endeavoring to decide upon some other leader who might go along with [redacted] if this can be arranged.

[redacted]

The Bureau is requested to give immediate consideration to the [redacted] The timing on such a move is of paramount importance and an early decision by the Bureau would be appreciated.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

231

6/7/67

- 1 - Mr. S. H. Jennings
- 1 - Mr. J. L. Martin
- 1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan

To: SAC, Charlotte (157-281)  
 From: Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 103

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
 INTERNAL SECURITY  
 DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., USA  
 IN NORTH CAROLINA

Reurairtel dated 5/25/67.

The Bureau concurs with your recommendation that [redacted] As you pointed out, time is of the essence in implementing this move.

Keep the Bureau advised of all developments in this matter and at such time that [redacted] insure the Bureau is apprised of all pertinent developments and results realized.

JGD: dmdka  
 (7)  
 NOTE:

Charlotte is presently engaged in an operation to disrupt Klan activities in North Carolina. It is believed if successful, this operation will seriously weaken the Klan in the entire United States. It is to be noted the United Klans of America, Inc., is the strongest Klan organization in the United States and this organization receives a majority of the support from North Carolina. At the present time, Charlotte is operating [redacted]

[redacted] this will cause more dissension within Klan ranks.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Wick \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 27  
 JUN 6 1967  
 COMM - FBI

56 JUN 12 1967  
 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-103

232

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8) DATE: 6/9/67

FROM : *[Signature]* SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
IS - DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS -  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. - N. C.)

A

Reference is made to Charlotte letter of 3/30/67, enclosing LHM captioned, "BELMONT RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB, BELMONT, N. C.", concerning NRA affiliated group being formed by the Belmont Klavern of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA).

On 5/16/67, [redacted] advised he was in receipt of an inquiry from military authorities concerning possible klan affiliation of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club, which had applied for a charter from the National Rifle Association. [redacted] was confidentially advised that it is known this group is affiliated with the Belmont Klavern of UKA and further that [redacted] appears in Security Guard uniform in a group of photographs taken at a streetwalk in Pineville, N. C., in March, 1967, of which photographs [redacted] has a set.

b7c  
b2D

On 5/22/67 [redacted] said the inquiry had been sent, apparently by the Army, to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, who had referred it to the local Air National Guard and [redacted] of that agency had been the one making the inquiries. [redacted] said that after [redacted] had talked to him, [redacted] had gone to see [redacted] and had found him coming out of his house in his UKA Security Guard uniform. [redacted] made some further inquiries, and had told [redacted] he was sending the application back with a strong recommendation that the Army have nothing to do with this group, and that the Army contact the National Rifle Association to get them to deny or withdraw the charter of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club.

[redacted] had obtained from [redacted] a xerox copy of the application submitted by the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club which contains names, addresses, etc., of the 25 officers and members required to apply for a charter. He furnished a copy to the Charlotte Office and it is noted that the Charlotte Office was already aware of the klan affiliation of practically all of these individuals.

135  
62 JUN 14 1967

(2) - Bureau (157-9-8) (RM)  
4 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281) (1 - 157-1901) (1 - 157-230)  
JMU:cbw  
(6)

EX-113  
REC-12 157-9-8-104  
JUN 14 1967



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

INT. SEC.

23

CE 157-281

No klan informants have furnished any information about this inquiry by the military authorities, and apparently none of them are aware of it. [REDACTED] has been contacted since 5/22/67, and he stated the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club is still in existence but is doing very little. He made no mention of any knowledge that military authorities had made any inquiry about it. Charlotte is confident that if the charter is revoked and the members become aware of it, [REDACTED]

b7D

Since no information about this inquiry was received directly by Charlotte from military authorities, and it was furnished by [REDACTED] no letterhead memorandum concerning this is being prepared. If the Bureau receives any information about this inquiry or its results from military authorities, Charlotte would appreciate receiving it. If it is later learned through informants or otherwise that the charter of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club has been revoked, Charlotte will advise the Bureau and if appropriate, will submit letterhead memorandum.

FBI

Date: 6/7/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (157-826) (P)  
CHARLOTTE

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

*Handwritten notes:*  
c 20  
J. P. [unclear]  
W. J. [unclear]

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED  
KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
(NIC)

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau, 5/31/67, enclosing letters to be mailed from the NIC.

The mailing was made on the afternoon of 6/5/67.

As a matter of interest to the Bureau and Charlotte, Atlanta is enclosing herewith one copy each of two articles, one appearing in the "Atlanta Constitution" on 6/3/67, and one appearing in the "Atlanta Journal" on 6/2/67, which apparently reflect a result of Charlotte's Counterintelligence action.

ENCLOSURE  
REC 13 157-9-8-105

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (Enc. 2) (157-281) (RM)
- 2 - Atlanta

JUN 8 1967

AGENCY: CSL, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT: ISD, CED  
DATE FORW: 6-16-67  
HOW FORW: RS  
BY: JWW-AG

INT. SEC. Sec detached by Klan Unit

E. E. Wick

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

JUN 27 1967

235

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Klan Pair Told to Go To Georgia

RALEIGH, N. C. (UPI)—"Go to Georgia," North Carolina Secretary of State Frank Eure advised two banished Ku Klux Klansmen today.

Georgia is where the United Klans of America is incorporated, Eure told George Dorsett and James (Catfish) Cole. That is where the two will have to take their complaints that high klan officers have violated the by-laws in kicking them out.

Dorsett, former imperator Kludd (chaplain), of U.K.A. defied North Carolina Grand Dragon Robert Jones when he swore Cole into the organization. Cole has been a klan out-cast since the Lumbee Indians routed a rally he headed almost 10 years ago.

Dorsett and Cole visited Eure today to seek an interpretation of the U.K.A. by-laws concerning banishment and the election of officers.

Dorsett said he would follow Eure's advice and take his complaints to Atlanta in "a few weeks."

Eure said it appeared to him the klan was having internal trouble.

"No, it's the leadership," answered Dorsett.

"We are here to try to determine the solution to our problem," said Cole.

"Go to Georgia," said Eure.

GA.  
K. ...  
1967

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 2 A  
Atlanta Journal  
Atlanta, Ga.

Date: 6-2-67  
Edition: Final  
Author:  
Editor: Jack Spalding  
Title: UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

Character: RM  
or  
Classification:  
Submitting Office: ATLANTA

Being Investigated

ENCLOSURE 157-9-8-105

236

# No Comfort Here For Klan Evictees

Two men recently evicted from the Ku Klux Klan in North Carolina won't find any comfort in Georgia. Calvin Craig, grand dragon of the Georgia organization, said Friday night.

The two had appealed for state legal help in North Carolina to get back into the Klan and were rebuffed by North

Carolina Secretary of State Thad Eure.

"Go to Georgia," Eure was quoted as saying after the two men, former Imperial Kludd (chaplain) George Dorssett and James (Cattfish) Cole, appealed to his office.

Eure explained his comment when he informed the men that the Ku Klux Klan is not incorporated in North Carolina, and advised them to take up their fight with Georgia Klan officials.

Craig, grand dragon of the Georgia organization, said the secretary had his information wrong.

"The headquarters of the United Klans of America, Inc. are in Tuscaloosa," (Ala.) Craig said. "Dorssett and Cole won't get any help from me unless Robert Jones takes them back."

Jones is North Carolina's grand dragon.

Dorssett and Cole called on Eure's office early Friday, contending that their banishment is illegal and that Jones and Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton are both holding office beyond their legal terms.

Dorssett said after the meeting that he would probably "come to Atlanta within the next couple of weeks."

Craig said he didn't know anything about Dorssett's plans but said he wouldn't work with Dorssett without Jones' and Shelton's blessings.

The two men were ejected from the Klan after Dorssett re-admitted Cole, who led the famous Klan retreat from the Lumbee Indians of Robeson County almost 10 years ago, into the organization without approval from headquarters.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 8  
Atlanta Constitution  
Atlanta, Ga.

Date: 6-3-67

Edition:

Author:

Editor: Eugene Patterson

Title: UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

Character: RM

Classification:

Submitting Office: ATLANTA

Being Investigated

157-105

237

FBI

Date: 6/13/67

Transmit the following in

(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

Via

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
 FROM: *W/H* SAC, ATLANTA (157-826) (P)  
 SUBJECT: *0* COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
 INTERNAL SECURITY  
 DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
 (UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 NORTH CAROLINA)

*Am*  
*W/H*  
*W/H*

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
 COMMITTEE OF UNITED  
 KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 (NIC)

[REDACTED]

*b7D*

ROBERT SHELTON had just issued press release in the name of the Imperial Board of United Klans of America, Inc. According to [REDACTED] the press release was in answer to the recent letters from the National Intelligence Committee (NIC). He said press release denies existence of NIC and states that letters mailed out by NIC were turned over to the Post Office Department and the FBI for Mail Fraud investigation.

*Am*

*G. G. Wick*

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham *KMDA*
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (2 - 157-826)
- (1 - [REDACTED])

REC 22

157-9-8-106

18 JUN 15 1967

CEC:les

3 (10)

*Just*

57 JUN 23 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*g3d*



AT 157-826

b7c  
According to [REDACTED] news release stated that if there was an NIC, then SHELTON would be the head of it. [REDACTED] said press release carried names of SHELTON and all present members of Imperial Board.

Above for information.

239

FBI

Date: 6-14-67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-835) (P)

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

CHARLOTTE

*Handwritten initials and scribbles*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 5-31-67 and  
Birmingham telephone call to Bureau June 14, 1967.

ROBERT MARVIN SHELTON, Imperial Wizard; [redacted]  
[redacted] UKA, Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and [redacted]  
[redacted], appeared at the Tuscaloosa Resident Agency  
today and made available a five-point memorandum which partly  
concerned information set out in referenced airtel, headed  
"Memorandum for the FBI and Postal Authorities, Subject - Possible  
Use of Mails to Defraud."

The first two points of the memorandum concerned  
background information concerning [redacted]  
[redacted] and pointed out all three ceased to be  
members of the UKA, Inc., as of April 18, last.

- 3-Bureau (enc. 1)
- 2-Atlanta (enc. 1)
- 2-Charlotte (enc. 1)
- 3-Birmingham
  - 1 - 157-835
  - 1 - 105-560
  - 1 - 105-722

ALK:rlg  
(10)

**ENCLOSURE**

*rec'd/da Unit*

REC-19

*157-9-8-107*

9 JUN 16 1967

*Handwritten signature*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*240*

Point three of the Memorandum stated that subsequent to April 18, 1967, [redacted] conspired to defraud the Klan of its dues and did use the mails by posing as authorized representatives of the UKA, Inc., and requested all units of that organization to send dues to [redacted] rather than to the National Headquarters.

Point four concerned the receipt of an unsigned letter dated June 5, 1967, which further perpetrated the fraud, thereby indicating further justification not to mail any more dues to the National Headquarters.

b7c  
Point five stated that since [redacted] membership has terminated in the Klan, he has attempted to operate in the name of the Klan with the hope that unauthorized dues would be forwarded him. Recommendations at the close of the Memorandum was for a complete investigation in this matter be made to the end of the prosecution of any person or persons found at having violated Federal laws pertaining to fraudulent use of the mails, and that in this connection it is believed it would be quite simple to trace the seal and rubber stamp used on the letter of June 5, 1967.

The Memorandum listed five exhibits, but all have been furnished previously to Postal authorities.

[redacted] advised he and Klan officials contacted [redacted] Postal Inspector, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, earlier today and made available this memorandum along with exhibits. [redacted] stated [redacted] would furnish full details to his Atlanta Office for possible investigation by his Department. He further advised the Memorandum for the FBI was prepared for information in this matter. All were advised that the Memorandum did not contain information which would indicate any violation of which the FBI had jurisdiction.

No contact with local Postal Inspector will be made UACB.

One copy each of the Memorandum is enclosed for the Bureau, Atlanta, and Charlotte.

BH 157-835

ROBERT MARVIN SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, UKA, also advised he renewed his Alabama Driver's License on 6-12-67 and paid this with a \$20.00 bill, later determined to be a bogus bill. SHELTON advised he either obtained this bill at the First National Bank, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, or from a friend, not identified, who was visiting him recently. SHELTON advised this individual was from Hamilton, Ohio, and he had informed him that he might have obtained this bill at a bank there. SHELTON advised he is expecting a visit from the Secret Service in connection with this matter.

b7c [REDACTED] advised SHELTON appeared at her office on two occasions on 6-13-67 and made restitution of the money. She advised he appeared to be embarrassed and upset with the incident and stated he was "framed."

MEMORANDUM FOR F.B.I. AND POSTAL AUTHORITIES

SUBJECT: Possible use of mails to defraud [REDACTED]

(1) At some time prior to April 18, 1967 Honorable Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard, United Klans of America, Inc., discovered that one [REDACTED] had been recommended for Klan membership and inducted through the efforts of the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Cole had prior to that time been indicted for inciting the Cherokee Indians in the State of North Carolina to riot, and both [REDACTED] knew that he was ineligible for membership in the United Klans of America, Inc. because of [REDACTED] and other conduct in his background.

(2) On April 18, 1967, by action of Honorable Robert M. Shelton, [REDACTED] ceased to be members of the United Klans of America, Inc. and [REDACTED] held up to that time by the said [REDACTED] (Exhibit 1), all pursuant to rules, regulations and By Laws of the United Klans of America, Inc.

b7c  
(3) Subsequent to said date of April 18, 1967, and with full knowledge that they were no longer members of the United Klans of America, Inc., there is evidence indicating that the said [REDACTED] conspired to defraud the Klan of its dues and did use the mails of the United States for the purpose of perpetrating this fraud by posing as authorized representatives of the United Klans of America, Inc. and requesting all units of that organization to send its dues to one [REDACTED] rather than to National Headquarters as provided under the rules, regulations and By Laws of the said United Klans of America, Inc. (Exhibit 2).

(4) On June 5, 1967, there was mailed an unsigned three page letter purportedly authorized by United Klans of America, Inc. apparently further perpetrating the fraud of the April 26th letter by stating that Mr. Shelton, the Imperial Wizard, had been deposed, thereby indicating further justification not to mail any more dues to National Headquarters. Said letter purported to come from the "National Intelligence Committee" of the United Klans of America, Inc. which such committee does not now and has never existed (Exhibit 3).

(5) Since the termination of the said [REDACTED] membership in the Klan, he has apparently attempted to operate in the name of the Klan, with the hope that unauthorized dues would

ENCLOSURE

157-9-8-107

243

MEMORANDUM FOR F.B.I. AND POSTAL AUTHORITIES

SUBJECT: Possible use of mails to defraud

Page 2

be forwarded to him or his designee. Copies of such letters that have gone through the mail are enclosed as Exhibits 4 and 5.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that a complete investigation of this matter be made to the end of the prosecution of any person or persons found to have violated federal laws pertaining to fraudulent use of the mails. In this connection it is believed that it would be quite simple to trace the seal and rubber stamp used in the preparation of Exhibit 3.

244

FBI

Date: 6/16/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-29)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (157-835) (P)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., NORTH CAROLINA)  
CHARLOTTE

*DeLoach*  
*e.g. Sherman*  
*in*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 5/31/67 and Birmingham telephone call and airtel to Bureau, both dated 6/14/67.

Referenced Birmingham airtel furnished details concerning a visit of ROBERT MARVIN SHELTON, Imperial Wizard: \_\_\_\_\_

to the Tuscaloosa Resident Agency on 6/14/67. Enclosed for the Bureau, Atlanta and Charlotte are Xerox copies of a press release made available to SA \_\_\_\_\_ by MELVIN SEXTON, \_\_\_\_\_ on 6/14/67. This press release is dated June 13, 1967, and reflects that it is a release of MELVIN SEXTON, Imperial Kligrapp, of the UKA and this release also reflects that it is concerned with the same matter as was dealt with in the five-point memorandum enclosed with referenced airtel.

Birmingham is retaining the copy made available to SA \_\_\_\_\_ by MELVIN SEXTON of this press release; however, no further action is being taken in regard to this matter by the Birmingham Office at this time.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 2 - Atlanta (157-826) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham
  - (1 - 157-835)
  - (1 - 105-560)
  - (1 - 105-722)

MME:gas

ENCLOSURE

REC-19

*1cc K/24 Unit*

*157-9-8-108*

17 JUN 17 1967

*E.C. Wick*

**54 JUN 29 1967**

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

*245*

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
IMPERIAL OFFICE

P. O. BOX 2359  
TUSCALOOSA,  
ALABAMA 35401

IMPERIAL WIZARD  
ROBERT M. SHELTON

PRESS RELEASE - June 13, 1967

IMPERIAL KLIGRAPP  
MELVIN SEXTON

From Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp

The purpose of this release is to set at rest false implications and fraudulent statements made in an unsigned letter of June 5, 1967 purportedly from a "National Intelligence Committee" of the United Klans of America, Inc., copies of which have been and are being distributed by one George F. Dorsett. That unauthorized and clandestine publication indicates among other things that Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton is suspended and that I am to assume the duties of Imperial Wizard. NE

The general public should be informed that Mr. Dorsett has not been a member of the United Klans of America, Inc. since April 18, 1967, at which time he ceased to be a member under the rules, regulations and By Laws of the United Klans of America, Inc. He was forcibly expelled because he had violated our regulation in that he as a National Officer had recommended and engineered the membership of one James S. "Catfish" Cole in a North Carolina unit of the Klan knowing at the time that the said Cole was not eligible for membership in the Klan because of his former indictment and conviction for the incitement of the Cherokee Indian Tribe of North Carolina to riot, and his subsequent sentence in the North Carolina penitentiary for this felony, as well as other bad conduct in his background.

There is no "National Intelligence Committee" in the organization of the United Klans of America, Inc., and if there were such a committee the Imperial Wizard himself would be the chairman thereof under the rules and dogma of the organization. This is not the first time that such a publication as the letter of June 5, 1967 has been traced to Mr. Dorsett. As his other and former publications have proved, this particular communication, unsigned and almost untraceable, is completely false and fraudulent in its implications and statements.

Imperial Wizard Shelton's term of service has not terminated or been suspended and he will continue to serve as Imperial Wizard pursuant to his lawful election, and I will not, of course, assume any duties of the Imperial Wizard. Moreover, I am not even eligible to succeed to the office of the Imperial Wizard upon said office becoming vacant for any reason, such right of succession being vested in the Imperial Klaliff or Vice President of the United Klans of America, Inc. Likewise, the Grand Dragon of North Carolina, J.R. Jones, has not and will not relinquish his office and will continue to serve until his successor is duly elected and qualified.

In connection with the foregoing, it has been recommended by members of the Imperial Council that this entire matter, including false and fraudulent letters sent through the United States Mail by former members of the United Klans of America, Inc. be turned over to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and United States Postal Authorities for investigation and possible prosecution for violation of the criminal laws of the United States. It is my understanding that a mail fraud conviction could carry a sentence up to five years.

*Melvin Sexton*  
MELVIN SEXTON, IMPERIAL KLIGRAPP

157-9-8-108  
ENCLOSURE

246



FBI

Date: 6/15/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (157-826) (P)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

*[Handwritten signatures and "CHARLOTTE" stamp]*

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED  
KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., (NIC)

Re myairtel 6/12/67.

*[Redacted]*  
One of the documents is a press release dated 6/13/67, from MELVIN SEXTON concerning the letter of June 5, 1967, from the National Intelligence Committee. The other document is an "official mandate" issued by SEXTON and dated 6/13/67. This document is an attack on GEORGE DORSETT, JAMES COLE and CLYDE WEBSTER.

Two copies of each of the above described documents are enclosed herewith for the Bureau and one copy each for the information of Charlotte and Birmingham.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) *(ENCLOSURE REC-19)*
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281) (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (RM) *(Enc. 2)*
- 3 - Atlanta (157-826)

*157-9-8-109*

2 JUN 16 1967

JUL 3 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*247*

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

IMPERIAL OFFICE

IMPERIAL WIZARD  
ROBERT M. SHELTON

PRESS RELEASE - June 13, 1967

P. O. BOX 2369  
TUSCALOOSA  
ALABAMA 35401

IMPERIAL KLIGRAPP  
MELVIN SEXTON

From Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp

Alabama

The purpose of this release is to set at rest false implications and fraudulent statements made in an unsigned letter of June 5, 1967 purportedly from a "National Intelligence Committee" of the United Klans of America, Inc., copies of which have been and are being distributed by one George F. Dorsett <sup>N.C.</sup> That unauthorized and clandestine publication indicates among other things that Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton is suspended and that I am to assume the duties of Imperial Wizard.

George F. Dorsett

The general public should be informed that Mr. Dorsett has not been a member of the United Klans of America, Inc. since April 18, 1967, at which time he ceased to be a member under the rules, regulations and By Laws of the United Klans of America, Inc. He was forcibly expelled because he had violated our regulation in that he as a National Officer had recommended and engineered the membership of one James S. "Catfish" Cole in a North Carolina unit of the Klan knowing at the time that the said Cole was not eligible for membership in the Klan because of his former indictment and conviction for the incitement of the Cherokee Indian Tribe of North Carolina to riot, and his subsequent sentence in the North Carolina penitentiary for this felony, as well as other bad conduct in his background.

James S. Cole crim. b.

There is no "National Intelligence Committee" in the organization of the United Klans of America, Inc., and if there were such a committee the Imperial Wizard himself would be the chairman thereof under the rules and dogma of the organization. This is not the first time that such a publication as the letter of June 5, 1967 has been traced to Mr. Dorsett. As his other and former publications have proved, this particular communication, unsigned and almost untraceable, is completely false and fraudulent in its implications and statements.

Imperial Wizard Shelton's term of service has not terminated or been suspended and he will continue to serve as Imperial Wizard pursuant to his lawful election, and I will not, of course, assume any duties of the Imperial Wizard. Moreover, I am not even eligible to succeed to the office of the Imperial Wizard upon said office becoming vacant for any reason, such right of succession being vested in the Imperial Klaliff or Vice President of the United Klans of America, Inc. Likewise, the Grand Dragon of North Carolina, J.R. Jones, has not and will not relinquish his office and will continue to serve until his successor is duly elected and qualified.

In connection with the foregoing, it has been recommended by members of the Imperial Council that this entire matter, including false and fraudulent letters sent through the United States Mail by former members of the United Klans of America, Inc. be turned over to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and United States Postal Authorities for investigation and possible prosecution for violation of the criminal laws of the United States. It is my understanding that a mail fraud conviction could carry a sentence up to five years.

*Melvin Sexton*

MELVIN SEXTON; IMPERIAL KLIGRAPP

157-9-8-109  
ENCLOSURE

248

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

IMPERIAL OFFICE

PERIAL WIZARD  
BERT M. SHELTON

P. O. BOX 2369  
TUSCALOOSA,  
ALABAMA 35401

OFFICIAL MANDATE

PERIAL KLIGRAPP  
MELVIN SEXTON

June 13, 1967

Esteemed Klansmen:

Up to this time I have remained silent about this insidious conspiracy perpetrated by the so called Rev. George Dorsett, Rev. James "crawfish" Cole often referred to as "catfish" Cole - but according to the Lombee Indians of North Carolina, quote, [a catfish has a backbone and Cole has none, the proper name should be "crawfish"], end of quote, and Clyde Webster, whom I feel was duped into violating his oath - apparently with the help of the Anti-Christ have tried to create animosity, suspicion, disunity and slandered the leadership of the United Klans of America. But upon using my name in a letter designed to appear as an official Mandate of this Order and making press releases: I Melvin Sexton have no choice but to step forward as a God fearing Klansman and an ever true patriot of our beloved nation "the United States" and denounce the above mentioned.

A true Klansman forsakes the bad and strives for the good, remembering always that the living Christ is a Klansman's criterion of character. This obligation they have violated. George Dorsett and James Cole cannot be men of God so I will never associate their names with Reverend again.

A true Klansman is patriotic towards his country and loyal to his fellow Klansmen. This obligation they have violated, by entering into a conspiracy revealing secrets of this organization, breaking the blissful bonds of fraternal union fidelity one toward another and devoted loyalty to the sacred principles and purposes of our noble order and have aided and abetted the true enemies of our Country [communism] and this order with malicious lies to create disunity for selfish gain.

The proper officials have known of their conspiracy for over a year and the ever watchful eye of scrutiny has been upon them. They have been legally banished under article XX section 34, so stating: In the event the preceding sections of this Constitution fail to provide for punishment of any Klansman for any of the offenses herein referred to, or for any other offenses that is inimical to the best interest of this Order, the Imperial Wizard is hereby vested with authority and power to prefer charges against such Klansman in accordance with the provisions of this article, or at his discretion to issue banishment order against such Klansman, who shall have the right of appeal to the Imperial Klonscilium for a period of 90 days after date of banishment, but these men forfeited all rights and privileges by releasing names and secrets to the news medias and trying to collect dues after banishment in a fraudulently manner and shall forever be banished from the United Klans of America, Inc.

The Imperial Kligrapp shall publish the decree of banishment to Klans in the realm in which such person holds membership, or throughout the bounds of the Invisible Empire in accordance with the decree, which I have done.

George Dorsett has referred to his watch dog committee thru the news media on numerous occasions, which is not a legally constituted body having never been voted on and approved by the majority of Klansmen in North Carolina. It's nothing more than a manufactured perpetrated monolithic lie. The only watch dog that would associate with him after his banishment would be a mongrelized traitor.

If any Intelligence Committee were a legally constituted body of the Klan the Imperial Wizard himself would be Chairman, but George Dorsett could never qualify for such a position which apparently would require a man of proven discretion, highly alert and intelligent. He would be disqualified on all three.

ENCLOSURE

Yours for God and Country,

Melvin Sexton

249

FBI

Date: 6/14/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)  
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-281) (P)  
SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)

*[Handwritten signature]*

RE: NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
COMMITTEE OF UNITED KLANS  
OF AMERICA, INC. (NIC)

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 5/9/67, Bureau airtel to Charlotte dated 5/24/67, Charlotte airtel to Bureau dated 5/31/67, Atlanta airtels to Bureau dated 6/7/67, and 6/8/67, and Miami airtel to Bureau dated 6/9/67.

- ② - Bureau (157-9-8) (Encl. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Atlanta (157-826) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (157-835) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Columbia (157-151) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Jacksonville (157-863) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Knoxville (157-301) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Memphis (157-576) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Miami (157-1114) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (157-582) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Norfolk (157-464) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (157-846) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Savannah (157-629) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Tampa (157-1559) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281)  
(1 - 157-230)

ENCLOSURE

REC-19

DE-48 / 157-9-8-100

JUN 16 1967

INT. SEC.

CC: cdw  
(3)

*1 cc each  
TOLSON Unit*

*Handwritten notes in left margin:*  
6/14/67  
JW:cdw  
airtel - C.A. [unclear]

Approved: RMM \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

*[Handwritten initials]*

CE 157-281

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of letter prepared by Charlotte on letterhead of the National Intelligence Committee of United Klans of America, Inc. (NIC) dated 6/5/67.

[REDACTED]

As the Bureau and other offices are aware, the NIC letter was mailed to selected Imperial Officers, selected Grand Dragons, and Titans of the UKA as set out in referenced Charlotte airtel to the Bureau dated 5/31/67. This letter was mailed by the Atlanta Division on the afternoon of 6/5/67.

[REDACTED]

b7c  
b7d

[REDACTED]

Referenced communications from Atlanta and Miami indicated this operation has also received publicity in their respective territories, and referenced Miami airtel of 6/9/67, indicates that this NIC operation has created widespread confusion and disruption among the klan leaders.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and the receipt of this letter by the Imperial Officers and Titans in North Carolina, as well as the general membership, which have been informed through the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

At this time, full reports have not been received from all units in North Carolina, but the reports which are being received indicate that Imperial Wizard ROBERT M. SHELTON was extremely upset, [REDACTED] NC

[REDACTED]

157-9-8-110  
~~ENCLOSURE~~

251

CE 157-281

b7C  
b7D  
[REDACTED] but after discussions with SHELTON has some misgivings that the letter may be the work of the Anti-Defamation League. [REDACTED] appears to believe that [REDACTED] is being backed by the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) and that [REDACTED] IS selling out the UKA to ADL.

The overall evaluation of this operation at the present time is that the results are exceeding the Charlotte Division's expectations insofar as fostering discontent, dissension, and confusion not only in the Klan membership in general, but also throughout its leadership in North Carolina.

The following news articles appeared in the indicated papers on the dates indicated:

SALISBURY POST,  
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 8, 1967

# Klan Group 'Ousts' Jones As Dragon

The state Ku Klux Klan shell (NIC). A three page letter has cracked again. listing the charges against Jones and Shelton was signed only with the initials J.D. and R.E.T., the reported cochairmen of the group.

The Post learned today that the super secret KKK committee known as the "national intelligence committee" has booted out Grand Dragon Rob Jones and imperial wizard Robert Shelton.

NIC is reportedly composed of some 200 klansmen from across the nation. It functions like a Klan private detective agency. The policy of NIC is to operate in "upmost secrecy and without open honor." The members will not reveal their identities.

According to the information, Salisbury drink stand operator Fred Wilson, the state treasurer of the hooded order, has been promoted to acting grand dragon.

Neither Jones nor Wilson could be reached for comment on the report before noon today. Wilson is reportedly ill and was being treated by a doctor.

Just what authority the NIC has in the removal and appointment of Klan officers is not altogether clear. It is doubted that Jones will acknowledge its authority in this field.

But if it does have the authority — and the authority is accepted — it means a complete shake-up in the Klan's top structure.

## RUMORS DENIED

The rumors that Jones was to be removed from office have been rampant for some time. He has, of course, denied this.

The word of Jones' disposal came from Atlanta, Ga., the headquarters of the Klan's national intelligence committee.

*NC*

157-9-8-110  
ENCLOSURE  
4

253

annihilation of the charges against Jones and Shelton.

It accuses Jones of personal misconduct and malfeasance, and has been delinquent in that he has neglected to visit the units and provide literature and klan material. He is also accused of failure to abide by the Klan constitution, specifically by refusing to hold an election for his post.

NIC says it must be effective or even the best klan unit will grope and fall and therefore "by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee" did "remove" Jones as of last night.

NIC has ordered Jones to "cease and desist exercising any of his powers as grand dragon and to turn over all klan records, books, funds, property, and paraphernalia".

The super secret unit said it was removing Shelton because the actions of Jones have been

brought to his attention and he did nothing to improve the situation. He was blamed for "nonfeasance and being remiss in his obligation."

NIC "appointed" Wilson as acting grand dragon, effective last night, and asked him to take personal possession of all records and funds. Wilson was asked to notify all units of the change in command and to call a state meeting as soon as possible, no later than Aug. 1.

George Dorsett, the Greensboro preacher who has been working to get rid of Jones when contacted today said he was pleased that Jones was ousted, but surprised that Wilson was named to replace him.

"I thought Wilson and Jones were friends," Dorsett said, "but I guess the committee felt Wilson knew more about the klan records than anyone else." Wilson has carried the title of klan treasurer since the organization was formed in Salisbury in 1963.

Dorsett's surprise, however, was not confined to the appointment of Wilson. Dorsett was also given a verbal tongue-lashing by the committee.

NIC maintains, according to Post information, that Dorsett has been "derelict and remiss and is hereby officially reprimanded" for failing to appear before NIC with his gripe against Jones. Dorsett said he was "a little disappointed" by this charge.

The klan's internal squabble came to light several months ago when Dorsett announced his campaign to remove Jones for misuse of funds. Shortly after Dorsett started his efforts, he was banished from the klan by Shelton.

Dorsett said the banishment was illegal under klan rules. Shelton and Jones said it was legal.

The Post checked into the financial structure of the state KKK and learned that the organization has a potential of raking in \$125,000 a year. Jones and his wife are paid approximately \$15,000 a year in salary.

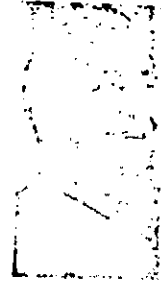
NIC has no local branch, but does have branches in Greensboro, Kinston, Rocky Mount, Elizabeth City, Wilmington, Charlotte, and Raleigh. Branches are also in several other states.

Dorsett said today that NIC has the legal authority to remove Jones. Jones, however, is not expected to agree.



JUNE 9, 1967

# Paper Says Klan Has Purged Jones, Shelton In Probe



Robert  
Jones  
He's Not  
Talking

SALISBURY — (UPI) — A secret Klan intelligence group has kicked Alabama's Robert Shelton and North Carolina's Robert Jones out of the United Klans of America, according to The Salisbury Post.

Shelton was imperial wizard, or head, of the United Klans, largely a Southern wing of the Klan.

Jones was grand dragon, or head, of the N.C. unit.

The Post reported Thursday that Shelton was ousted when he refused to dignify Jones.

Jones was ordered dismissed, the Post says, because of "personal misconduct and malfeasance."

The Post said the dismissals of both were ordered by the Klan's National Intelligence Committee, a group of about 20 klansmen from throughout the nation.

The Post said the committee's action came after a recent meeting in Atlanta.

Jones acknowledged Thursday that he had received the

letter but said that there was nothing to it.

"There is no such organization as this," said Jones, commenting on the committee (NIC). Jones added he had never heard of the NIC and had no plan to surrender his title. He added he had talked with Shelton, who was quoted as saying he also had never heard of NIC.

"I wasn't thrown in, and I won't be thrown out," said Jones in reference to the grand dragonship.

Asked if he planned to surrender his records, Jones laughed, saying he hadn't surrendered them to a congressional committee.

Shelton had asked that "all such letters be sent to him, and he is going to the postal authorities about it," he said.

According to the Post, the committee found that Jones had been delinquent in visiting Klan klaverns (local units) and

Robert  
Shelton  
Imperial  
Wizard  
No More?



in providing klansmen with Klan material.

It also found, the Post said, that Jones had failed to abide by Klan law in refusing to hold a election for his post.

Jones and two other N.C. klansmen, former state chaplain George Dorsett of Greensboro and James Catfish Cole, recently parted company over the dragon's failure to call an election.

As a result, Jones kicked Dorsett and Cole out of the N.C. Klan, and they proceeded to organize a rival group.

In Atlanta, Georgia Grand Dragon Calvin Craig said NIC is "purely a fictitious name. There's no such division of the organization."

Craig said Dorsett and another man banished from the Klan "thought up the name" NIC.

"Robert Jones is still 100 per cent the grand dragon of North Carolina and Robert Shelton is still 100 per cent the imperial wizard of the Klan," Craig said.

255

JUNE 9, 1967

# Klan Head Scoffs At 'Suspension'

SALISBURY (AP) — The North Carolina grand dragon of United Klans of America Inc. has been notified by "the National Intelligence Committee" (NIC) of the UKA Inc. he has been suspended from office, but he scoffs at it.

J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry, the grand dragon, said "There is no such organization as this (NIC)."

JONES commented after a Salisbury newspaper yesterday published a letter signed only with the initials "J.D." as chairman in Atlanta of the NIC, and by "R.L.T." as co-chairman in Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

The letter charged Jones was delinquent in the administration of his office and that he had failed to abide by provisions of the Klan constitution. The Post, which said it obtained the

letter from "official sources," quoted the letter in part:

"Therefore, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, J. R. Jones is hereby removed as grand dragon of the United Klans of America Inc. for the realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967." The letter also said Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala., had been suspended.

It added that Fred Wilson of Salisbury, state treasurer, would assume the duties of acting grand dragon and that the imperial kligrapp, Melvin Sexton, would assume Shelton's duties.

In Greensboro, the Rev. George Dorsett, the Kludd (chaplain) in North Carolina, who recently was reported by Jones to have been dismissed, said yesterday he was pleased Jones was suspended.

BUT in Atlanta, Georgia Grand Dragon Calvin Craig said NIC was "purely a fictitious name. There's no such division in the organization." Craig said Dorsett and another man banished from the Klan "thought up the name" NIC.

Craig added: "Robert Jones is still 100 per cent the grand dragon of North Carolina and Robert Shelton is still 100 per cent the imperial wizard of the Klan." Craig said he did not know what the initials "J.D." and "R.L.T." meant.

Jones said he had never heard of the NIC and had no plan to surrender his office or records.

Referring to the grand dragonship, Jones said: "I won't be thrown out."

JUNE 10, 1967

## Rules Say Klan Can Fire Jones, Shelton

RALEIGH — (UPI) — The National Intelligence Committee which suspended Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton and Grand Dragon Robert Jones Jr. from the Ku Klux Klan constitution and clearly has this power, it was confirmed Friday.

It was learned that action of the NiC was part of a nationwide attempt by one faction to "clean up" the Klan.

The faction, which includes a number of Christian ministers, wants to clean out Klan bigwigs using their forces for personal financial gain.

While the NiC has ousted officials in the past, they have held relatively minor positions. It was learned that the NiC never has attempted to fire anyone of the stature of Jones or Shelton.

Well-informed sources said while the rank and file membership of the Klan has gone along with NiC orders in the past, there is a question whether the members will go along with the firing of Jones and Shelton.

The sources, who have informants in the KKK, said the feeling was the dismissal of Jones and Shelton will probably lead to a split in the United Klans of America.

The sources said the dissension within the UKA has been going on for four or five months. One source described it as "a hell of an internal fight."

JUNE 9, 1967

Raleigh, N. C., Friday, June 9, 1967  
*Jones, Shelton in Distavor*

## Klan Chiefs Said Ousted

**SALISBURY (UPI)** — The Imperial Wizard of the United Klans of America Inc. and the North Carolina Klux Grand Dragon, have both been ousted by the Klan's super-secret National Intelligence Committee, the Salisbury Post reported Thursday.

In an exclusive but unsigned front page report, the Post said the NIC, described as a type of "private detective agency" which acts as the "eyes and ears of the Klan," took the action at a recent meeting in Atlanta.

Georgia Grand Dragon Calvin Craig of Atlanta denied the report and said the Klan does not have an official intelligence organization.

According to the Post, the NIC urged Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton of Tusculossa, Ala. to fire North Carolina Klan Grand Dragon J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry but when Shelton balked at firing

Jones, both Klansmen were stripped of their titles.

Jones said at Granite Quarry that he had received a letter notifying him he had been suspended, but he said there was nothing to it.

Jones said "there is no such organization" as the National Intelligence Committee of the Klan, he added he had talked to Shelton, who was quoted as saying he also had never heard of NIC.

"I wasn't thrown in, and I won't be thrown out," said Jones in reference to the grand dragonship.

The Post said it had learned the NIC, reportedly composed of about 250 Klansmen from throughout the nation, issued a three page statement charging Jones with "personal misconduct and malfeasance."

The statement also reportedly charged Jones was delinquent in visiting Klan

klaverns and in providing Klansmen with Klan material.

The statement added, the Post said, that Jones failed to abide by the Klan constitution, specifically by refusing to hold an election for his post.

It did not elaborate concerning Shelton or a successor to the wizard but said Jones was to temporarily be succeeded by Fred Wilson, who operates a drink stand here and who has been treasurer of the state Klan since 1953. Wilson also could not be reached to confirm or deny the story.

George Dorsett of Greensboro, a former UVA captain who recently was stripped of his Klan membership in a feud within the State Klan ranks, said the NIC does have

See KLAN, Page 2

## KLAN

Continued from Page One

the authority to take the actions described by the Post.

Dorsett added that he was surprised Wilson was named acting dragon because he thought Wilson and Jones were close friends.

Jones reportedly has been ordered to turn in all Klan materials and Klan property in his possession.

If true, the actions mark a major shakeup in the State Klan, which has experienced increasing dissension in recent months.

The Post said Wilson was ordered by the NIC to call a statewide meeting no later than Aug. 1, presumably to take steps toward picking a new state grand dragon.

JUNE 10, 1967

## 'Kick-Eye-Out' Krew in Klan Constitution

By RICHARD W. HATCH  
United Press International

The National Intelligence Committee which suspended Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton and Grand Dragon Robert Jones is founded in the Ku Klux Klan Constitution and clearly has this power, it was confirmed Friday.

It was learned that action of the NIC was part of a nationwide attempt by one faction to "clean up" the Klan.

The faction, which includes a number of Christian ministers, wants to clean out Klan bigwigs using their offices for personal financial gain.

While the NIC has ousted office-holders in the past, they have held relatively minor positions. It was learned that the NIC never has attempted to fire anyone of the stature of Jones or Shelton.

Well-informed sources said while the rank and file membership of the Klan has gone along with NIC orders in the past, there is a question wheth-

er the members will go along with the firing of Jones and Shelton.

The sources, who have informants in the KKK, said the feeling was the dismissal of Jones and Shelton will probably lead to a split in the United Klans of America, with Jones and Shelton setting up a splinter group as has often happened in the past.

The sources said the dissension within the United Klans of America has been going on for four or five months. One source described it as "a hell of an internal fight."

The NIC met in Atlanta Monday and voted to suspend Jones and Shelton. They were not banished from the Klan, merely stripped of their jobs.

A letter notifying Klansmen of the action was mailed to Klansmen from Atlanta Tuesday.

The letter said the committee found Jones "is guilty of personal misconduct, of malfeasance in office, and of violating the Klan constitution." The letter said Shelton had been found "derelict and remiss in his duties as a leader" and was suspended until further notice. Apparently, the action against Shelton was because he refused to move against Jones.

The NIC also reprimanded the Rev. George Dorsett, who was banished by Jones and Shelton. The NIC found he was "derelict" in his duty as grand kludd or chaplain. The action apparently was taken because

Dorsett failed to take his complaints to the Klan, but aired them publicly.

The reprimand, however, was a backhanded vindication for Dorsett. Apparently the action which suspended Shelton and Jones meant their banishment of Dorsett was voided.

The NIC said Shelton has been replaced as Imperial Wizard by Melvin Sexton, former imperial kligrapp (national secretary). Fred Wilson of Salisbury has been named acting grand dragon for North Carolina. The NIC ordered him to hold a State meeting "no later than Aug. 1, 1967" to select a permanent dragon.

Jones and Shelton both said they had never heard of the National Intelligence Committee and denied they were ousted.

Jones said he has no intention of surrendering his title "I was not thrown into the Klan and I am not going to be thrown out," Jones said.

Dorsett indicated they will challenge the legality of the ouster moves which could mean they are forming a splinter group.

259

JUNE 9, 1967

Shelton And Jones

# Two Klan Officials Ousted, Letter To Dorsett Reports

BY ROBERT M. AUMAN  
Daily News Staff Writer

The Imperial Wizard of the United Klans of America Inc. and the North Carolina Klan Grand Dragon have been ousted by the Klan's National Intelligence Committee, it was learned Thursday.

According to a letter received from the NIC by the Rev. George F. Dorsett of Greensboro, Robert Shelton has been replaced as Imperial

Wizard by Melvin Sexton, former Imperial Kligrapp (national secretary). Shelton and Sexton are from Tuscaloosa, Ala.

The letter also said that Fred Wilson of Salisbury has been named acting Grand Dragon of the North Carolina Klan to replace J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry. Wilson formerly was the Tar Heel Klan's Klabez (treasurer).

THE COMMITTEE also gave Dorsett an official reprimand for failing to air any grievances he had concerning other Klansmen or the administration of the Klan. Dorsett "is found to be derelict and remiss," the letter said.

Dorsett's letter was mailed from Atlanta on Tuesday. The NIC action was taken on Monday and became effective Wednesday, the letter said.

Shelton and Jones were ousted after an NIC investigation of Dorsett's charges that Jones had misused Klan money and had been derelict in his post as grand dragon.

Dorsett, ~~Clayton~~ and James (Calfish) ~~Cole~~ were later banished from the Klan by Shelton. *N.C.*

THE NATIONAL Intelligence Committee charged that Jones had wrongfully used Klan funds entrusted to him; had failed and been delinquent in the administration of his office in neglecting to visit units and failing to provide literature and Klan materials as prescribed.

The committee said that Jones "is found guilty of personal misconduct, of malfeasance in office, and of violating the Klan constitution."

The NIC statement said the charges against Jones were

brought to Shelton's attention. The Imperial Wizard was found "guilty of nonfeasance and remiss" in his obligation.

"... Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton, having been found derelict and remiss in his duties as a leader, is hereby . . . suspended . . . until further notice," the statement said.

THE COMMITTEE ordered that no money be contributed either to the North Carolina or Imperial offices of the Klan "until ordered to do so by this committee."

Sexton, the newly appointed Imperial Wizard, was ordered to call an Imperial Klconvocation by September.

The NIC ordered Wilson, who operates a drink stand in Salisbury, to call a state meeting "no later than Aug. 1, 1967."

The letter had a seal, bearing the words, "National Intelligence Committee." It was initialed by "J. D., May 29, 1967, chairman, Atlanta, Ga." and by "R. E. T., May 27, 1967, co-chairman, Fort Lauderdale, Fla."

11

260

JUNE 9, 1967

## Jones Never Heard Of Intelligence Unit

J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry, N.C. Grand Dragon, said Thursday he had never heard of the United Klans of America's National Intelligence Committee and that he has no plan to surrender his title.

Jones' statement was backed up in Atlanta by Calvin Craig, Georgia Grand Dragon, who said the Klan does not have an official intelligence organization.

The Daily News was unable to reach Robert Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala., for comment. Shelton reportedly was removed as Imperial Wizard of the UJA by the superseded NIC.

Jones said that he had talked with Shelton, who was quoted as

saying he also had never heard of the NIC.

But the Rev. George F. Dorsett of Greensboro said the NIC is composed of about 250 Klansmen throughout the nation. The NIC is described as a type of "private detective agency" which acts as the eyes and ears of the Klan.

Dorsett said, "I imagine one of the NIC members will be named as a spokesman" if the ousted Klan leaders "deny the committee exists."

Dorsett said that he is still Imperial Wizard (national chaplain) of the UJA despite his recent banishment from the organization by Shelton.

12

261

GREENVILLE DAILY REFLECTOR  
GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 9, 1967

# Grand Dragon Scoffs At Suspension Letter

SALISBURY, N.C. (AP) — The North Carolina grand dragon of United Klans of America Inc. has been notified by the National Intelligence Committee (NIC) of the U.K.A. Inc. he has been suspended from office, but he scoffs at it.

J. Robert Jones of Granite Quarry, the grand dragon, said "There is no such organization as this (NIC)."

Jones commented after a Salisbury newspaper Thursday published a letter signed only with the initials "J. D." as chairman in Atlanta of the NIC, and by "R.E.T." as co-chairman in Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

The letter charged Jones was delinquent in the administration of his office and that he had failed to abide by provisions of the Klan constitution. The Post, which said it obtained the letter from "official sources," quoted the letter in part:

"Therefore, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, J. R. Jones is hereby removed as grand dragon of the United Klans of America Inc. for the realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967." The letter also said Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala., had been suspended.

It added that Fred Wilson of Salisbury, state treasurer, would assume the duties of acting grand dragon and that the imperial kligrapp, Melvin Shelton, would assume Shelton's duties.

In Greensboro, the Rev. George Dorsett, the klunk chaplain in North Carolina, who recently was reported by Jones to have been banished, said Thursday he was pleased

Jones was suspended. But in Atlanta Georgia Grand Dragon Calvin Craig and NIC was "purely a fictitious name. There's no such division in the organization," Craig said Dorsett and another man banished from the Klan "thought up the name" NIC.

Craig added: "Robert Jones is still 100 per cent the grand dragon of North Carolina and Robert Shelton is still 100 per cent the imperial wizard of the Klan." Craig said he did not know what the initials "J.D." and "R.E.T." meant.

Jones said he had never heard of the NIC and had no plan to surrender his office or records.

262



JUNE 9, 1967

# Klansman Affirms Anti-Dragon Move

Rev. George Dorsett, Imperial Wizard of the North Carolina Imperial Klux Klan, said Jones has been "operating in a manner which is troubling to the organization which yesterday 'suspended' Grand Dragon Robert Jones, is a legitimate office of the United Klans of America.

Jones, of Granite Quarry, was notified by the "National Intelligence Committee" of the UKA that he had been suspended.

Jones scoffed at the idea and said, "There is no such organization as this NIC."

Dorsett, who himself was banished from the North Carolina Klan by Grand Dragon Jones, said the NIC was formed in 1964.

He said the committee's attention began focusing on the North Carolina Klan about 16 months ago when friction began to develop within the Klan's organization.

And the move that set off the NIC action, according to Dorsett was when Jones and Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala. "made their phony banishment of some Klansmen."

He said Jones and others "have not been abiding by the constitution and bylaws of the United Klan of America and

Wizard Robert M. Shelton of Tuscaloosa, Ala., had been suspended.

It added that Fred Wilson of Salisbury, state treasurer, would assume the duties of being grand dragon and that the Imperial Wizard, Melvin Sexton, would assume Shelton's duties.

But in Atlanta, Georgia Grand Dragon Calvin Craig and NIC was "purely a fictitious name. There's no such division in the organization," Craig said Dorsett and another man banished from the Klan "thought up the name" NIC.

Craig added: "Robert Jones is still 100 per cent the grand dragon of North Carolina and Robert Shelton is still 100 per cent the Imperial wizard of the Klan." Craig said he did not know what the initials "J.D." and "R.E.T." meant.

Jones said he had never heard of the NIC and had no plan to surrender his office or records.

263

As was anticipated, both SHELTON and [REDACTED] attempting to rebut the affect of the NIC letter by statements to the effect that there is no such organization.

It would appear feasible for the Charlotte Division to prepare a second letter on the letterhead of the National Intelligence Committee, which letter would attack SHELTON and [REDACTED] for their dishonesty in denying the existence of such an organization and which letter would re-affirm its previous order concerning the suspension of SHELTON and the removal of [REDACTED]

The Bureau is requested to approve the issuance of a second letter with this basic context and if the Bureau approves, it is felt that this second letter will set up a situation where Charlotte can take advantage of the following action which Charlotte also proposes and recommends the Bureau approve:

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Upon obtaining this stationery and envelopes, Charlotte will be in a position to prepare an answer to the NIC communications over the [REDACTED]

b7c  
b7d  
It is suggested by Charlotte for Bureau approval that this letter over [REDACTED] set out in its context that [REDACTED] admits the existence of the NIC and while perhaps he has been negligent in some of his duties, he feels that his penalty has been too severe. From this starting point, Charlotte will be in a position to further the consternation [REDACTED] and SHELTON and it is felt that this action can contribute in great measure to not only disrupting the North Carolina klan but perhaps start it on its eventual demise. Charlotte would, of course, continue to take advantage of every opportunity using this technique to keep the confusion and dissension going as continuously as possible.

This technique of Charlotte in utilizing [REDACTED] letterhead can be successful since Charlotte anticipates it will be successful in obtaining both the letterhead and envelopes and since [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is unaware that this list has been obtained and it will be quite difficult for him to rationalize or explain away a letter bearing his signature and admitting the existence of the NIC, particularly when such letter is mailed to addresses which are only in the possession of [REDACTED] Charlotte has sufficient examples [REDACTED] signature that no difficulty is anticipated in duplicating [REDACTED] signature.

In view of the very successful results which have been obtained thus far in the NIC operation initiated by Charlotte, Charlotte is recommending the Bureau [REDACTED] which was previously recommended to the Bureau in Charlotte airtel to the Bureau dated 5/25/67, bearing the sub-caption [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In view of the present developments, it appears that it would be premature at this time to [REDACTED]

b7c  
b7D

Charlotte feels that the above recommendations in furtherance of its counterintelligence action has great potential to further the deterioration of the klan in North Carolina, and Charlotte would recommend strongly for Bureau approval of the operations set out above, particularly as relates to the follow-up letter of NIC and a subsequent letter thereafter over the signature [REDACTED] utilizing his personal letterhead. ||

If these programs are approved by the Bureau, Charlotte would recommend that the follow-up letter of the NIC again be mailed from the Atlanta Division and the subsequent letter on letterhead will be mailed from the state headquarters, Granite Quarry, North Carolina. [REDACTED]

The Bureau can be assured that these programs will be conducted in such a way that the Bureau's interest is protected and full security will be given this operation.

Greensboro, North Carolina  
June 8, 1967

Esteemed Klansmen:

I have just received in the mail a letter from the National Intelligence Committee of UKA dated June 5, 1967. This letter reprimands me for the way I have gone about criticizing Mr. Shelton and [REDACTED] and although I feel that I did the right thing, I accept this criticism as a good klansman.

I know that [REDACTED] will make every effort to discredit the letter from the National Intelligence Committee and will attempt to keep klan members from seeing this letter inasmuch as the committee has removed him as [REDACTED] and has instructed that all of the units not send any money to him or to Mr. Shelton until this matter is cleared up. For this reason, I am sending a copy of the committee letter with this letter so that all of you will know exactly what has happened.

b7c  
The committee has appointed [REDACTED] and although [REDACTED] has been too close to [REDACTED] for several years, at least it is a step in the right direction.

The committee has criticized [REDACTED] for wrongfully using klan funds and for personal misconduct. I hear that [REDACTED] is still trying to use the klan for personal gain by having [REDACTED] mail out letters all over the state asking members to bring him expensive gifts for his new house which he admits the klan built for him.

All klansmen must strive to re-unite the klan and follow the orders which have been handed down to us and look forward to electing a new [REDACTED] who will have and keep the best interest of the klan foremost.

May God bless you and the organization. I remain yours in Christ.

[REDACTED]

266

National Intelligence Committee  
of the  
United Klans of America, Inc.

"NIC"  
ORGANIZED 1888

June 5, 1967

COMMITTEE AGENTS  
LOCATED AT:-

Norfolk, Va.  
Danville, Va.  
Maryville, Tenn.  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Tuscaloosa, Ala.  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Titusville, Fla.  
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.  
Jackson, Miss.  
Greensboro, N. C.  
Kinston, N. C.  
Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Elizabeth City, N. C.  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Clover City, Calif.  
Temple, Texas  
Beaer, Del.  
Columbus, Ohio  
Greenville, S. C.  
Columbia, S. C.

MANDATE

To All Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons,  
United Klans of America, Incorporated,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan:

Pursuant to the power and authority vested in this committee as set forth in THE KLAN IN ACTION, this committee duly assembled for the purpose of inquiring into the current controversy existing in the Realm of North Carolina between North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones and Imperial Kludd Reverend George F. Dorsett. The following findings have been made:

1. Whereas, the Imperial Kludd, Rev. George F. Dorsett, has, as any other klansman, the right and obligation to appear before this committee to air any grievances which he may have concerning other klansmen or the administration of the klan, and having failed to do so is found to be derelict and remiss, and is hereby officially reprimanded, and

2. Whereas, this committee, being the eyes and ears of the klan army, has, due to the seriousness of the charges alleged against North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones and Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton, conducted a complete and thorough examination of the charges, and

3. Whereas, the charges against the Grand Dragon, J. R. Jones relating to his personal misconduct; malfeasance in that he wrongfully used klan funds which were entrusted to him; and has failed and been delinquent in his proper administration of his high office

Death Before Dishonor

267

in that he has neglected to visit the units and has failed to provide literature and klan material as prescribed, and

4. Whereas, on numerous occasions he has demonstrated his failure to abide by the provisions of the klan constitution, the foremost being his refusal to hold an election for the position of Grand Dragon of North Carolina prior to the expiration of his two-year term in February, 1967, and

5. Whereas, these charges having been duly considered and verified, this committee finds as a fact that North Carolina Grand Dragon J. R. Jones has been guilty of personal misconduct, malfeasance in office, and guilty of violating the klan constitution.

6. Unless this committee is effective, the best klan will grope and fail. Therefore, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, J. R. Jones is hereby removed as Grand Dragon of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, for the Realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967, and divested of all power and privileges of his office. He is ordered to cease and desist exercising any of the powers of the office of Grand Dragon and is ordered to turn over all klan records, books, funds, property, and paraphernalia to the individual designated Grand Dragon hereinafter.

7. Whereas, the committee has found that the charges above against J. R. Jones have been brought to the attention of Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton on numerous occasions, and

8. Whereas, Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton failed to take any action to remedy this situation, this committee finds as a fact that the Imperial Wizard has been guilty of nonfeasance and remiss in his obligation, and

9. Whereas, the first and most essential duty of a leader is to know completely the situation in which he is to act and to know his enemies and the needs of the situation and the men whom he is to lead. Knowledge is power, and it is nowhere more truly powerful than in the hands of a leader. Therefore, Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton, having been found derelict and remiss in his duties as a leader, is hereby, by virtue of the power and authority vested in this committee, suspended as Imperial Wizard until further notice.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered and decreed:

1. That Grand Klabeer Fred Wilson, Realm of North Carolina, is ordered to assume the duties of Acting Grand Dragon in the Realm of North Carolina effective June 7, 1967, and is ordered to

personally take possession and secure all klan records, books, funds, property, and paraphernalia now in the possession of J. R. Jones.

2. That upon assuming the duties of the office of Grand Dragon in the Realm of North Carolina, Fred Wilson is hereby directed to immediately notify all units in the Realm of North Carolina of this action. He is ordered to establish a state office for the purpose of conducting all klan business within the Realm of North Carolina.

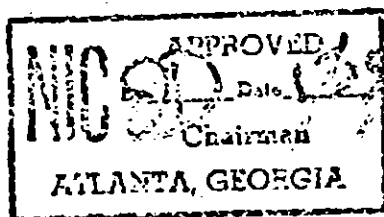
3. That Acting Grand Dragon Wilson is further ordered to schedule a state meeting as soon as possible, no later than August 1, 1967, for the purpose of holding an official election for the office of Grand Dragon for the Realm of North Carolina.

4. That all Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons receiving this letter will immediately reproduce copies of this letter and forward them immediately to the Exalted Cyclopes of their local klaverns within their respective Realms.

Upon receipt of this letter from the Imperial Officers and Grand Dragons, all local klaverns are directed and ordered that no further moneys or contributions in any fashion are to be directed to or sent to the North Carolina State Office or to the Imperial Office until ordered to do so by this committee.

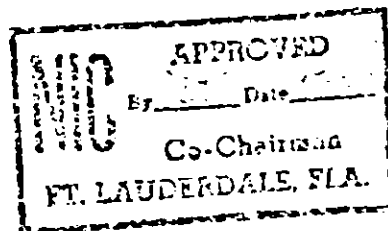
5. That until an Imperial Klavocation can be called, which will take place no later than September, 1967, the Imperial Kligrapp, Melvin Sexton, is ordered to assume the duties of Imperial Wizard, and is hereby granted and endowed with the powers and privileges of the office of Imperial Wizard, and is directed to conduct and carry out such duties and obligations befalling him in this position until such time as the suspension of Robert M. Shelton is duly removed by this committee.

Upon this committee depends the knowledge of enemies within and without and upon it rests the duty of furnishing the information upon which all plans must be based. Yet, its members work in the utmost secrecy and without open honor; therefore, we, the members of this committee, have hereunto this 5th day of June, 1967, affixed the official seal of this committee.



"GOD GIVE US MEN!"

-3-



269

6/20/67

1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh

To: SACs, Charlotte (157-221)  
Atlanta (157-226)  
Birmingham (157-225)

V-39 DE-44 REC-19  
From: Director, FBI (157-9-8) - 110

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

Re Charlotte airtel 6/14/67, Birmingham airtels  
6/14/67 and 6/18/67, and Atlanta airtel 6/18/67 captioned as  
above.

The Bureau is in general agreement with recommendations  
made by Charlotte relative to preparing a second letter on the  
letterhead of the ~~National Intelligence Committee (NIC)~~ and a NC  
letter utilizing the personal letterhead stationery and envelopes  
of ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ to continue the widespread confusion caused by the  
first letter from the ~~NIC~~.

Charlotte is instructed to prepare both proposed  
letters and submit them to the Bureau for approval promptly. In  
preparing the letter on the stationery ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ are  
cautioned not to prepare this over the written signature of ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
The Bureau has no objection to a typed or stamped signature.  
Charlotte is requested to advise the Bureau of the normal  
manner in which ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ prepares letters. Does he prepare them in  
longhand or are they typewritten? Does he sign them? Are they  
reproduced by multilith, mimeograph, or Xerox?

Atlanta is instructed to contact the Office of the  
Postal Inspector to ascertain if that office plans any investiga-  
tion relative to the mail fraud complaint of Shelton and others.  
This will be a legitimate open contact with the Postal Inspector.

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

JUN 20 1967

SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED  
JUN 29 1967  
FBI - CHARLOTTE

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

157-9-8-110

270



**MEMORANDUM TO SACs, Charlotte**  
**RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**

inasmuch as the FBI also received the complaint.

Birmingham follow developments regarding the Bogus \$20 bill passed by Imperial Wizard Shelton of the United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), in the event Secret Service takes any action.

Atlanta and Charlotte reply within 10 days after receipt of this communication.

**NOTE:**

b7c  
The first NIC "intelligence report" purportedly prepared by the super-secret Intelligence Committee of the UKA, which we successfully prepared and mailed to numerous Klan leaders, suspended Imperial Wizard Shelton and [REDACTED]. This has resulted in widespread discontent, dissention, and confusion throughout the UKA. This airtel related to suggested follow-up letters which must be approved by the Bureau prior to mailing. Shelton and others were so confused after the first NIC letter was received that they appeared at our Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Resident Agency and the Tuscaloosa Postal Inspector's Office and presented a memorandum captioned "Memorandum for the FBI and Postal Authorities, Subject - Possible Use of Mails to Defraud." They were advised by our Resident Agents that the memorandum did not contain information which would indicate any violation of which the FBI has jurisdiction. The Postal Inspector advised Shelton he would refer the matter to his Atlanta office. Shelton also advised our Agents he renewed his Alabama Driver's License on 6/12/67 and paid for this with a \$20 bill later determined to be a Bogus bill. As a result, he said he expected a visit from the Secret Service.

FBI

Date: 6/22/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8) (157-370)  
FROM: SAC, MOBILE (157-582)  
RE: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UKA, INC., IN NORTH CAROLINA)

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau, 5/31/67.

\_\_\_\_\_ who has furnished reliable information  
in the past, advised \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Informant said to the best of his recollection, the  
highlights of the letters were as follows:

The letter from SHELTON, which was undated, but  
bore his signature and the official seal of the UKA, made  
the following points:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ and a third  
individual (only recalls surname of \_\_\_\_\_ or similar  
sounding name) are officially banned from the Klan. The  
three individuals have been stealing money from the Klan,

- ① - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-281) (157-230) (RM)
- 4 - Birmingham (157-826) (105-560 SHELTON) (105-722) (RM)

- 4 - Mobile \_\_\_\_\_
- (2 - 157-582)
- (1 - \_\_\_\_\_)
- (1 - 157-190-SF-10)

CRK: iwd  
(14)

*Handwritten notes:*  
1cc [unclear]  
157-9-9-111  
b7c/s

BY JUN 26 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

*Handwritten signature*

272

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

b7c  
b7d

ME 157-582

██████████ since about 7/23/66, and ██████████ since about 8/18/66, by having notified various Klaverns not to send money to the State Headquarters but to send the money to a Post Office Box (the post office box location and number not furnished in the letter).

2. The UKA is asking a full investigation be conducted by the FBI and the Post Office Inspector's Office of this matter on mail fraud charges.

3. Attempted to quiet any rumors of the existence of any National Intelligence Committee of the UKA, that there is no such committee in the Klan, never has been and never will be.

4. SHELTON is still the Imperial Wizard of the UKA.

5. SHELTON is planning to give to the FBI and the Post Office Inspectors five exhibits so a thorough investigation can be conducted by these two agencies. (The five exhibits were listed but informant unable to recall them.)

The letter from ██████████ which was also undated, but bore his signature and the official seal of the UKA, made the following points:

1. Denied the existence of the National Intelligence Committee of the Klan, stating there has never been such a committee, and never will be. If such committee existed, SHELTON would have been the head of the committee.

2. He is not taking over from SHELTON and is still the Secretary.

3. If SHELTON should be thrown out of the Klan, he could not succeed SHELTON according to the Klan constitution.

4. ██████████ still the ██████████ and will be until elected to another office.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-9-8)

FROM : *Boyd* SAC, CHARLOTTE (157-~~191~~)

SUBJECT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM  
INTERNAL SECURITY  
DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS  
(UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
NORTH CAROLINA)

DATE: 6/28/67

*CDG*  
*help*

*Jim*  
*Boyd*

Re Charlotte letter and LHM, 3/30/67, and Charlotte letter to Bureau, 6/9/67.

There are enclosed for the Bureau ten (10) copies of LHM entitled "BELMONT RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB, BELMONT, NORTH CAROLINA."

Copies are being disseminated locally to military intelligence and Secret Service.

*b7c*  
*b7d*

to SA [redacted] who furnished his information

- ③ - Bureau (Encls. 10) ENCLOSURE
- 4 - Charlotte (2 - 157-281) *3 in ex destroyed*
- (1 - 157-230)
- (1 - 157-1901)

*J*

JMU:sjw  
(7)

EX-112

REC-9

157-9-8-112

JUN 29 1967

*rec'd/24 Unit*

INTASEC.  
*[Signature]*



*274*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 Charlotte, North Carolina  
 June 28, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to  
 File No.

**BELMONT RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB  
 BELMONT, NORTH CAROLINA**

Reference is made to Charlotte memorandum dated March 30, 1967, entitled as above.

A characterization of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) is attached as an appendix to this memorandum.

b7c  
 b7D  
 [redacted] stated that on [redacted] a special meeting of members of the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club was held at the klavern meeting hall of the Belmont Klavern of UKA. At this special meeting, [redacted] and also [redacted] stated he had received a letter from the National Rifle Association. This letter referred to the application for charter submitted by the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club and stated the National Rifle Association had not accepted that group and turned down their request for a charter. [redacted] did not know whether the letter contained any further details or specific reasons for denial of application for charter, but [redacted] did not give any further reasons.

[redacted] stated that as a result the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club is for all practical purposes at an end. The group has had only a very few meetings and has never constructed a range or undertaken any real target practice or instruction program. He further stated that so far as he knows all the individuals who have joined the Belmont Rifle and Pistol Club were members of the Belmont Klavern of UKA.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS  
 NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY  
 OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND  
 ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE  
 YOUR AGENCY.

157-9-8-110

ENCLOSURE

275

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 25, 1966, that the UKA is currently an active organization with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the national office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

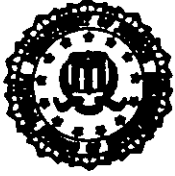
**UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NORTH CAROLINA)  
(UKA)**

---

On August 17, 1964, a source advised that the North Carolina organization of United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, became affiliated with the national organization of the same group in the spring of 1961. The State Headquarters was at the residence of North Carolina Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES, Granite Quarry, North Carolina, who is subordinate to the national organization with headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

The organization in North Carolina has the same aims and objectives as the parent group; that is, advocacy of segregation of the races and white supremacy.

On August 17, 1966, the same source advised that the status, leadership, and affiliation of the North Carolina organization have not changed. The State Headquarters is still located at Granite Quarry, North Carolina, but is no longer maintained at the residence of Grand Dragon JAMES ROBERTSON JONES.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Charlotte, North Carolina  
June 28, 1967

Title	BELMONT RIFLE AND PISTOL CLUB BELMONT, NORTH CAROLINA
Character	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM INTERNAL SECURITY DISRUPTION OF HATE GROUPS (UKA, INC., NORTH CAROLINA)
Reference	Memorandum dated June 28, 1967, at Charlotte, North Carolina, captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

278